

HMRC

Internet Filing

Self Assessment - Trusts

Version: 1.0

XML Schema documentation for:

- SATrust (v1.0)

- SAelements (v1.1)

- GovTalk-Envelope (v2.0-HMRC)

Generated: 15 October 2024 (by r605498)

Contents

schema document: SAtrust	21
IRenvelope	22
element: IRenvelope	22
element: IRheader	22
element: SAtrust	23
attribute: AmendedReturn	23
element: TrustName	23
element: TrustEstate	23
element: TrustTrades	24
element: TrustLloyds	24
element: TrustPartnerships	24
element: LandAndProperty	24
element: TrustForeign	24
element: TrustCapitalGains	25
element: TrustNonresidence	25
element: TrustCharities	25
element: Pensions	25
element: AttachedFiles	26
element: Attachment	26
attribute: FileFormat	26
attribute: Filename	26
attribute: Size	27
attribute: Description	27
TrustCapitalGains	28
element: TrustCapitalGains	31
element: GainsAndLosses	31
element: Gains	31
element: GainsInYearBeforeLosses	32
element: GainsDescriptionOfAsset	32
element: TypeOfDisposal	32
element: EstimateUsed	33
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	33
element: DateOfDisposal	33
element: DisposalProceeds	33
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	33
element: GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	34
element: TotalChargableGains	34
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	34
element: Losses	34
element: LossesOfTheYear	35
element: LossesDescriptionOfAsset	35
element: TypeOfDisposal	35
element: EstimateUsed	36
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	36
element: DateOfDisposal	36
element: DisposalProceeds	36
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	36
element: LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	37
element: LossesArising	37
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	37
element: CapitalGainsLiability	38
element: ResidentialProperty	39
element: TotalChargeableGains	39
element: TotalLosses	39
element: TotalIncomeLosses	40
element: TotalUnusedLossesBF	40
element: TotalTaxableGains	40
element: ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	40
element: AnnualExemptAmount	40
element: TaxableGains	41
element: TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains	41
element: OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains	41

element: TotalChargeableGains	42
element: CryptoassetGains	42
element: TotalLosses	42
element: CryptoassetLosses	42
element: TotalIncomeLosses	43
element: TotalUnusedLossesBF	43
element: TotalTaxableGains	43
element: ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	43
element: AnnualExemptAmount	43
element: TaxableGains	44
element: TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR	44
element: TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief	44
element: NumberOfTrusts	44
element: DisabledPerson	45
element: EstimateValuationUsed	45
element: ReliefClaimed	45
element: ClaimingCloggedLosses	45
element: TransactionsInUKResidentialProperty	45
element: TransactionsInNonUKResidentialProperty	46
element: TransactionsInCryptoassets	46
element: TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	46
element: TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	46
element: TransactionsInLandAndProperty	46
element: OtherTransactions	47
element: CapitalLosses	47
element: TotalLosses	47
element: UsedThisYear	48
element: TransferredToBeneficiaries	48
element: CarriedForward	48
element: UnusedLossesSAyears	48
element: LossesUsedThisYear	48
element: RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears	49
element: UnusedLossesPreSA	49
element: BroughtForwardLossesUsed	49
element: CarriedForwardSAyears	49
element: CarriedForwardPreSA	50
element: OtherEvents	50
element: PersonHasDied	50
element: HasDied	50
element: PersonHasDiedRow	51
element: Name	51
element: Address	51
element: DateOfDeath	51
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitled	52
element: BecomeEntitled	52
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	52
element: Name	52
element: Address	53
element: DateEntitled	53
element: NatureOfAsset	53
element: Value	53
element: LossTransferred	54
element: PersonBecameNonResident	54
element: BecameNonResident	54
element: PersonBecameNonResidentRow	54
element: DescriptionOfAssets	54
element: DateOfChange	55
element: ChargeableGains	55
element: NonresidentCapitalGains	55
element: SubmittedNonresidentCGT	55
element: TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKResidentialProperty	56
element: TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty	56
element: TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals	56
element: NRCGTalreadyCharged	56

element: BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief	57
element: ReliefClaimed	57
element: GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010	57
element: GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010	57
element: LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed	58
element: CGComputationEnclosed	58
element: ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal	58
element: FullAddress	58
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	59
element: LandAndProperty	59
element: Connection	59
element: EstimateValuation	59
element: OtherSharesOrSecurities	59
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	60
element: DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	60
element: Connection	60
element: EstimateValuation	60
element: OtherAssets	61
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	61
element: Description	61
element: Connection	61
element: EstimateValuation	61
element: EISandQAHC	62
element: EISgain	62
element: QAHCgain	62
element: QAHCloss	62
element: AdditionalInformation	63
TrustCharities	64
element: TrustCharities	66
element: ClaimToExemption	66
element: RepaymentReference	66
element: CharityCommissionRegistration	66
element: ClaimingExemption	67
element: AllForCharity	67
element: ReturnPeriod	67
element: ReturnForThisYear	67
element: Period	67
element: PeriodStart	68
element: PeriodEnd	68
element: AccountsEnclosed	68
element: ReasonForNo	68
element: Repayments	69
element: TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	69
element: TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	69
choice:	69
element: TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	70
element: TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	70
element: IncludedInRepaymentClaim	70
element: ClaimingExemption	71
element: TurnoverFromExemptTrading	71
element: Investments	71
element: UKLandBuildings	72
element: GiftAid	72
element: OtherCharities	72
element: Legacies	72
element: GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	72
element: GiftsOfRealProperty	73
element: OtherSources	73
element: ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	73
element: TradingCosts	73
element: UKLandBuildings	74
element: GeneralAdminstration	74
element: UKGrantsAndDonations	74
element: NonUKGrantsAndDonations	74

element: Other	75
element: Assets	75
element: TangibleFixedAssets	75
element: DisposalsInYear	75
element: HeldAtYearEnd	76
element: UKInvestments	76
element: DisposalsInYear	76
element: HeldAtYearEnd	76
element: SharesControlledCompanies	77
element: DisposalsInYear	77
element: HeldAtYearEnd	77
element: OverseasInvestments	77
element: DisposalsInYear	77
element: HeldAtYearEnd	78
element: LoansEtc	78
element: OtherCurrentAssets	78
element: AllQualifying	78
element: NonQualifying	79
element: NumberOfCompanies	79
element: Claim	79
element: Name	79
element: Capacity	79
element: AdditionalInformation	80
TrustEstate	81
element: TrustEstate	86
element: IncomeAndCapitalGains	87
element: BareTrust	88
element: PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal	88
element: PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	88
element: TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	88
element: TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	88
element: PossessionNoIncome	89
element: PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	89
element: PossessionUKTaxPaid	89
element: RemainderUKTaxPaid	89
element: SoleTrade	89
element: Partnership	90
element: UKProperty	90
element: Foreign	90
element: ForeignTaxPaid	90
element: DisposalOfChargeableAssets	90
element: DisposalClaimOrElectionMade	91
element: NonResidentIncomeTax	91
element: CharitableExemption	91
element: Pensions	91
element: PeriodOfAdministration	91
choice:	92
element: No	92
element: Yes	92
element: TrusteeOf	92
choice:	93
element: No	93
sequence:	93
element: Yes	93
choice:	93
element: AnUnauthorizedUnitTrust	94
element: ABareTrust	94
element: EmploymentRelatedTrust	94
choice:	94
element: No	94
element: Yes	95
element: HeritageMaintenanceFund	95
choice:	95
element: No	95

element: Yes	95
element: TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	96
choice:	96
element: No	96
element: Yes	96
element: SettlorBenefit	96
choice:	97
element: No	97
element: Yes	97
element: UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	97
choice:	97
element: No	98
element: Yes	98
element: TaxAtTrustRate	98
choice:	98
element: No	98
element: Yes	99
element: VulnerableBeneficiary	99
choice:	99
element: No	99
element: Yes	99
element: Income	100
element: AnyOtherIncome	100
element: TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	100
element: OtherIncomeDetails	100
element: Interest	101
element: UntaxedUKInterest	101
element: TaxedUKInterest	101
element: NationalSavings	101
element: FirstOptionAndFixedRate	102
element: OtherSavingsInvestments	102
element: Dividends	102
element: DividendsFromUKcompanies	103
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	103
element: StockDividends	103
element: BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	103
element: LifeInsuranceEtc	103
element: NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	104
element: TaxTreatedAsPaid	104
element: Tax	104
element: Gross	104
element: OtherIncome	105
element: Income	105
element: LossesBroughtForward	105
element: LossesUsedThisYear	105
element: LossesCarriedForward	106
element: DeemedIncome	106
element: AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	106
element: DeemedIncome	106
element: PurchaseOwnShares	107
element: TaxableAmount	107
element: NumberOfOtherTrustRateTrusts	107
element: Reliefs	107
element: Claim	108
element: InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	108
element: AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	108
element: RoyaltyPaymentsMade	108
element: VulnerableBeneficiary	109
element: Claim	109
element: AmountOfRelief	109
element: EmployeeBenefitTrusts	109
element: Claim	109
element: AmountOfRelief	110
element: PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	110

element: PaymentsMade	110
element: AnnualPayments	110
element: AssetsPutIntoTrust	111
element: PutIn	111
element: Assets	111
element: Name	111
element: Address	112
element: Description	112
element: Value	112
element: NotLiableAtTrustRate	112
element: NotLiable	112
element: IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	113
element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	113
element: IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	113
element: IncomeSpecificPurposes	113
element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	114
element: IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	114
element: TrustManagementExpenses	114
element: TotalDeductibleExpenses	114
element: ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	115
element: TotalIncomeNotLiable	115
element: SettlorInterestedTrust	115
element: SettlorInterested	115
element: TaxPool	116
element: DiscretionaryPayments	116
element: PaymentsMade	116
element: Payment	116
element: Beneficiary	116
element: Amount	117
element: Minor	117
element: TaxPoolBroughtForward	117
element: CapitalPaymentsToMinors	117
element: PaymentsMade	118
element: Amount	118
element: CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlers	118
element: TransactionsMade	118
element: Transaction	118
element: Date	119
element: Amount	119
element: NameOfCompany	119
element: RegisteredOffice	119
element: TrustNonResident	120
element: BeenNonResident	120
element: MadeCapitalPayments	120
element: Value	120
element: Payment	121
element: Name	121
element: Address	121
element: Amount	121
element: ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	122
element: TrustName	122
element: DateSetUp	122
element: TrusteeAddress	122
element: Value	123
element: TaxCalculation	123
element: CalculateOwnTax	123
element: DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	124
element: DueForEarlierYears	124
element: CalculatedTaxOverpaid	124
element: AmountOverpaid	124
element: ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	124
element: NoPaymentOnAccount	125
element: FirstPaymentOnAccount	125
element: ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	125

element: RepaymentForNextYear	125
element: PensionChargesDue	125
element: ClaimRepayment	126
element: Claim	126
choice:	126
element: PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	126
choice:	127
element: YourBankOrBuildingSociety	127
sequence:	127
element: NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	127
element: PayToNominee	127
element: NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	128
element: NameOfAccountHolder	128
element: SortCode	128
element: AccountNumber	128
element: BuildingSocietyReference	129
element: PayByCheque	129
choice:	129
element: RepaymentSentToYou	129
sequence:	130
element: RepaymentToNominee	130
element: PayToNominee	130
element: TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	130
element: Telephone	130
element: ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	131
element: ChangesReported	131
element: FurtherInformation	131
element: DateOfDeath	131
element: AdministrationPeriodCessation	132
element: AdministrativePeriodEnded	132
element: TrustTerminated	132
element: ContainsProvisionalFigures	132
element: TaxRefunded	132
element: TaxAvoidanceSchemes	133
element: Reference	133
element: TaxYearEnd	133
element: AdditionalInformation	133
element: Declaration	134
element: Name	134
element: Capacity	134
choice:	134
element: IndividualDeclaration	134
element: AgentDeclaration	135
TrustForeign	136
element: TrustForeign	139
element: ForeignIncomeSavings	139
element: InterestEtc	140
element: InterestEtcRow	140
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	140
element: TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	140
element: Dividends	141
element: DividendsRow	141
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	141
element: TotalChargeableOnDividends	142
element: ForeignIncomeOther	142
element: ForeignInc	142
element: ForeignDividends	143
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc	143
element: TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc	143
element: ForeignLandProperty	144
element: ForeignChargeablePremiums	144
element: TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc	144
element: TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	145
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	145

element: UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward	145
element: OffshoreFundsEtc	145
element: ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	146
element: NotionalIncomeTax	146
element: ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	146
element: TaxCreditReliefIncomes	146
element: TaxCreditReliefIncome	147
element: PageNumber	147
element: Country	147
element: ForeignTax	147
element: AmountChargeable	148
element: TaxCreditRelief	148
element: TotalTaxCreditRelief	148
element: ReliefAtTrustRate	148
element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	148
element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	149
element: AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	149
element: PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	149
element: AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	149
element: PeriodOfForeignGain	150
element: ForeignTaxPaid	150
element: TaxCreditRelief	150
element: TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	150
element: SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	151
element: IncomeLandEtcAbroad	151
element: IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	152
element: Address	152
element: TraditionalAccounting	153
element: TotalRentsEtc	153
element: MultipleProperties	153
element: IncomeUnremittable	153
element: RentRatesEtc	153
element: RepairsAndRenewals	154
element: FinanceCharges	154
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	154
element: CostOfServices	154
element: OtherExpenses	155
element: TotalExpenditure	155
element: NetProfitLoss	155
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	155
element: PrivateUse	155
element: BalancingCharges	156
element: TotalAdditions	156
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	156
element: ElectricChargePointAllowance	157
element: TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	157
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	157
element: CapitalAllowances	157
element: CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	157
element: TotalDeductions	158
choice:	158
element: AdjustedProfit	158
element: AdjustedLoss	158
choice:	159
element: SingleLetting	159
element: TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	159
element: LossBroughtForward	159
element: TotalTaxableProfits	160
element: LossOffset	160
element: LossToCarryForward	160
element: ForeignTaxOneProperty	160
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	160
element: MultipleLettings	161
element: MultipleLetting	161

element: Country	162
element: TaxableProfitOrLoss	162
element: ForeignTax	162
element: AmountChargeable	162
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	162
element: TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	163
element: ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	163
element: ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	163
element: ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	163
element: ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	163
element: ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts	164
element: LossOffset	164
element: ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	164
element: AdditionalInformation	164
TrustLloyds	165
element: TrustLloyds	167
element: IncomeFromPersonalFunds	167
element: UKInterest	168
element: UntaxedInterest	168
element: TaxedInterest	168
element: OtherIncome	169
element: TotalUKtax	169
element: TotalUKInterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	169
element: AccruedIncomeScheme	169
element: Positive	170
element: Negative	170
element: Aggregate	170
element: TotalUKInterest	170
element: TotalUKdividendsAndOther	170
element: StockDividendsEtc	171
element: TotalUKstockDividends	171
element: BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	171
element: TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions	171
element: ForeignSourceIncome	172
element: NonUKInterest	172
element: Net	172
element: ForeignTax	173
element: UKtax	173
element: Gross	173
element: DividendsFromOverseas	173
element: Net	174
element: ForeignTax	174
element: UKtax	174
element: Gross	174
element: TotalForeignTax	174
element: TotalUKtax	175
element: TotalNonUKIncomeGross	175
element: TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	175
element: OtherReceipts	176
element: CompensationReceipts	176
element: OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	176
element: SyndicateProfit	176
element: NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	177
element: StopLossRecoveries	177
element: RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	177
element: TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	177
element: TotalLloydsIncoming	178
element: OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	178
element: BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	178
element: AggregateSyndicateLoss	179
element: LloydsMembersExpenses	179
element: PersonalQuotaShare	179
element: InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	179
element: NetTransferToSRF	179

element: MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	180
element: AccountancyFees	180
element: OtherLloydsExpenses	180
element: TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	180
element: LloydsForeignTax	181
element: ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	181
element: USIncomeTaxPaid	181
element: CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	181
element: SyndicateForeignTax	182
element: AdditionalForeignTax	182
element: LloydsForeignTaxPool	182
element: RefundOfForeignTax	182
element: SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	183
element: NetLossBeforeForeignTax	183
element: LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	183
element: Loss	184
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	184
element: LossToCarryBack	184
element: LossToCarryForward	184
element: NetProfit	184
element: UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	185
element: ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	185
element: TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	185
element: AdditionalInformation	185
TrustNonresidence	186
element: TrustNonresidence	187
element: ResidenceStatus	187
element: UKResidentIncomeTax	187
element: NotUKResidentIncomeTax	187
element: UKResidentCGT	188
element: NotUKResidentCGT	188
element: AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	188
element: DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	188
element: TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	189
element: TrusteeChanged	189
element: TrusteeChangedNo	189
element: TrusteeResident	189
element: TrusteeResidentNo	190
element: TrusteeOverseasIncome	190
element: TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	190
element: TrusteesNonResidentCGT	190
element: TrusteeChanged	191
element: TrusteeChangedNo	191
element: TrusteeResident	191
element: TrusteeResidentNo	191
element: TrusteeTradeGains	191
element: TrusteeTradeGainsNo	192
element: DoubleTaxationAgreement	192
element: OtherCountryResidence	192
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYear	192
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	193
element: MajorityUKresident	193
element: MajorityUKresidentNo	193
element: SupplierCloseLinks	193
choice:	193
element: UK	194
element: OtherCountryResident	194
element: Neither	194
element: TrustAdminstrationLocation	194
choice:	195
element: UK	195
element: OtherCountryResident	195
element: Neither	195
element: TrusteeCloselinks	195

choice:	196
element: UK	196
element: OtherCountryResident	196
element: Neither	196
TrustPartnerships	197
element: TrustPartnerships	197
element: TrustPartnership	198
element: PartnershipRefNumber	199
element: Trade	199
element: DateStartedAsPartner	199
element: DateStoppedAsPartner	199
element: YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	200
element: Adjustment	200
element: FarmersAveraging	200
element: NetProfit	200
element: AllowableLoss	200
element: SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising	201
element: LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit	201
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	201
element: LossToCarryBack	201
element: LossToCarryForward	202
element: LossesBroughtForward	202
element: LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	202
element: TaxableProfit	202
element: AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts	202
element: TotalTaxableProfits	203
element: InvestmentIncome	203
element: ShareOfInvestmentLosses	203
element: AdditionalInformation	203
TrustTrades	204
element: TrustTrades	207
element: TrustTrade	207
element: BusinessDetails	208
element: NameOfBusiness	208
element: Description	208
element: Address	209
element: AccountingPeriodStart	209
element: AccountingPeriodEnd	209
element: DetailsChanged	209
element: DateOfCommencement	209
element: DateOfCessation	210
element: EnteredDetailsElsewhere	210
element: AccountsDoNotCover	210
element: TraditionalAccounting	210
element: CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	211
element: CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	211
element: BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	211
element: CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	212
element: BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	212
element: ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances	212
element: ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges	212
element: TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances	213
element: FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances	213
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	213
element: OtherCapitalAllowances	213
element: BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances	213
element: TotalAllowances	214
element: TotalBalancingCharges	214
element: TurnoverBelowLimit	214
element: Turnover	214
element: Expenses	215
element: NetProfitOrLoss	215
element: IncomeAndExpenses	216
element: IncludeVAT	217

element: ExcludeVAT	218
element: SalesBusinessIncome	218
element: DisallowableCostOfSales	218
element: DisallowableSubContractorCosts	218
element: DisallowableDirectCosts	218
element: DisallowableEmployeeCosts	219
element: DisallowablePremisesCosts	219
element: DisallowableRepairs	219
element: DisallowableAdministrative	219
element: DisallowableMotorExpenses	219
element: DisallowableTravel	220
element: DisallowableAdvertising	220
element: DisallowableLegal	220
element: DisallowableBadDebts	220
element: DisallowableInterest	221
element: DisallowableFinanceCharges	221
element: DisallowableDepreciation	221
element: DisallowableExpenses	221
element: CostOfSales	221
element: SubcontractorCosts	222
element: DirectCosts	222
element: GrossProfitLoss	222
element: OtherIncomeProfits	222
element: EmployeeCosts	223
element: PremisesCosts	223
element: Repairs	223
element: GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	223
element: MotorExpenses	223
element: Travel	224
element: AdvertisingEtc	224
element: LegalCosts	224
element: BadDebts	224
element: Interest	225
element: FinanceCharges	225
element: DepreciationEtc	225
element: OtherExpenses	225
element: TotalExpenses	225
element: NetProfitOrLoss	226
element: TaxAdjustments	226
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	226
element: DisallowableExpenses	226
element: PersonalUse	227
element: BalancingCharge	227
element: TotalAdditions	227
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	227
element: CapitalAllowances	228
element: Deductions	228
element: TotalDeductions	228
element: NetProfitLoss	228
element: AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	229
element: ProfitFromOtherBoxes	229
element: Adjustment	230
element: FarmersAveraging	230
element: NetProfit	230
element: AllowableLoss	230
element: SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising	230
element: LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit	231
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	231
element: LossToCarryBack	231
element: LossToCarryForward	231
element: LossesBroughtForward	232
element: LossesUsed	232
element: TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	232
element: AnyOtherBusinessIncome	232

element: TotalTaxableProfits	232
element: Provisional	233
element: SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements	233
element: TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	233
element: SummaryOfBalanceSheet	233
element: Assets	234
element: PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	234
element: OtherFixedAssets	234
element: StockAndWorkInProgress	234
element: DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	235
element: BankEtcBalances	235
element: CashInHand	235
element: TotalAssets	235
element: Liabilities	236
element: TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	236
element: LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	236
element: OtherLiabilities	236
element: TotalLiabilities	237
element: NetBusinessAssets	237
element: CapitalAccount	237
element: BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	237
element: NetProfitLoss	238
element: CapitalIntroduced	238
element: Drawings	238
element: CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	238
element: AdditionalInformation	238
Pensions	240
element: Pensions	240
element: TaxChargesArising	240
element: OverseasTransferCharge	240
element: ValueOfBenefitsTransferred	241
element: TaxPaid	241
element: UnauthorisedPayments	241
element: UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	241
element: UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	241
element: ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	242
element: TaxableLumpSums	242
element: TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	242
element: TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	242
element: ForeignTaxPaid	243
LandAndProperty	244
element: LandAndProperty	246
element: FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	246
element: FurnishedHolidayLettings	247
element: Income	247
element: TraditionalAccounting	247
element: Expenses	248
element: RentsEtc	248
element: RepairsEtc	248
element: FinanceEtc	248
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	249
element: CostOfServicesProvided	249
element: OtherExpenses	249
element: Total	249
element: NetProfit	250
element: TaxAdjustments	250
element: PrivateUse	250
element: BalancingCharges	250
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	251
element: TotalAdditions	251
element: ElectricChargePointAllowance	251
element: CapitalAllowances	251
element: LossBroughtForward	251
choice:	252

element: Profit	252
element: Loss	252
element: LossToCarryForward	252
element: ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	253
element: PeriodOfGraceElection	253
element: OtherProperty	253
element: TraditionalAccounting	254
element: Income	254
element: RentsEtc	254
element: Income	254
element: TaxDeducted	255
element: ChargeablePremium	255
element: ReversePremium	255
element: TotalIncome	255
element: Expenses	256
element: RentEtc	256
element: RepairsEtc	256
element: FinanceEtc	256
element: LegalAndProfesssionalCosts	257
element: CostOfServicesProvided	257
element: OtherExpenses	257
element: TotalExpenses	257
element: NetProfitLoss	258
element: TaxAdjustments	258
element: PrivateUse	258
element: BalancingCharges	259
element: TotalTaxAdditions	259
element: ElectricChargePointAllowance	259
element: TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	259
element: FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	259
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	260
element: CapitalAllowances	260
element: CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	260
element: TotalTaxReductions	260
element: AdjustedProfit	261
element: AdjustedLoss	261
element: LossBroughtForward	261
element: ProfitForYear	261
element: LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	261
element: LossToCarryForward	262
element: IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	262
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	262
element: UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward	262
PayToNominee	263
element: PayToNominee	263
element: NomineesAgent	263
element: AgentsReferenceForYou	263
element: NameOfNominee	263
element: NomineeAddress	264
IRheader	265
element: IRheader	266
element: Keys	266
element: Key	266
attribute: Type	266
element: PeriodEnd	267
element: Principal	267
element: Contact	267
element: Agent	268
element: AgentID	268
element: Company	268
element: Address	268
element: Line	269
element: PostCode	269
element: Country	269

element: Contact	270
element: DefaultCurrency	270
element: Manifest	270
element: Contains	270
element: Reference	271
element: Namespace	271
element: SchemaVersion	271
element: TopElementName	271
element: IRmark	271
attribute: Type	272
element: Sender	272
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	273
type: SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	273
element: Name	273
element: Ttl	273
element: Fore	274
element: Sur	274
element: Email	274
attribute: Type	274
attribute: Preferred	275
element: Telephone	275
element: Fax	275
SAtrust_EmailType	276
type: SAtrust_EmailType	276
SAtrust_IRdecimalType	277
type: SAtrust_IRdecimalType	277
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	278
type: SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	278
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	279
type: SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	279
attribute: Currency	279
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	280
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	280
attribute: Currency	280
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	281
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	281
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	282
type: SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	282
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	283
type: SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	283
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	284
type: SAtrust_SA28charStringType	284
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	285
type: SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	285
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	286
type: SAtrust_SA56charStringType	286
SAtrust_SA80charStringType	287
type: SAtrust_SA80charStringType	287
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	288
type: SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	288
element: Amount	288
element: Expenses	288
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	289
type: SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	289
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	290
type: SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	290
element: Line	290
element: ShortLine	290
element: PostCode	290
SAtrust_SAfilenameType	291
type: SAtrust_SAfilenameType	291
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	292
type: SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	292
element: Country	292

element: Unremittable	292
element: Gross	292
element: ForeignTax	293
element: SpecialWithholdingTax	293
element: AmountChargeable	293
element: TaxCreditRelief	293
SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure	294
type: SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure	294
element: Country	294
element: Unremittable	294
element: Gross	294
element: ForeignTax	295
element: UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	295
element: AmountChargeable	295
element: TaxCreditRelief	295
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	296
type: SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	296
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	297
type: SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	297
SAtrust_SAPersonNameType	298
type: SAtrust_SAPersonNameType	298
SAtrust_SAStringType	299
type: SAtrust_SAStringType	299
SAtrust_SATaxTripletStructure	300
type: SAtrust_SATaxTripletStructure	300
element: Net	300
element: Tax	300
element: Gross	300
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	301
type: SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	301
attribute: Type	301
attribute: Mobile	301
attribute: Preferred	301
element: Number	301
element: Extension	301
SAtrust_WorkHomeType	303
type: SAtrust_WorkHomeType	303
SAtrust_YesNoType	304
type: SAtrust_YesNoType	304
SAtrust_YesType	305
type: SAtrust_YesType	305
schema document: SAElements	306
BoxType	307
type: BoxType	307
Box	308
element: Box	308
schema document: GovTalk-Envelope	309
GovTalkMessage	310
element: GovTalkMessage	311
element: EnvelopeVersion	311
element: Header	311
element: MessageDetails	312
element: Class	312
element: Qualifier	312
element: Function	313
element: TransactionID	313
element: AuditID	313
element: CorrelationID	313
element: ResponseEndPoint	314
attribute: PollInterval	314
element: Transformation	314
element: GatewayTest	314
element: GatewayTimestamp	315
element: SenderDetails	315

element: IDAuthentication	315
element: SenderID	315
element: Authentication	315
element: Method	316
element: Role	316
choice:	316
element: Value	316
element: Signature	316
element: X509Certificate	317
element: EmailAddress	317
element: GovTalkDetails	317
element: Keys	317
element: Key	318
attribute: Type	318
element: TargetDetails	318
element: Organisation	318
element: GatewayValidation	318
element: Processed	319
element: Result	319
element: ChannelRouting	319
element: Channel	319
choice:	320
element: URI	320
element: Name	320
element: Product	320
element: Version	320
element: ID	321
attribute: Type	321
element: Timestamp	321
element: GovTalkErrors	321
element: Error	321
element: RaisedBy	322
element: Number	322
element: Type	322
element: Text	322
element: Location	322
element: GatewayAdditions	323
anyAttribute:	323
any:	323
element: Body	323
anyAttribute:	323
any:	323
UnicodeNameString	325
type: UnicodeNameString	325
Mapping Id Index	326
Index	334

How to read this document

Navigation

If you are reading this on a computer, then there are a lot of places that you can click to be taken to a definition.

Some of these are coloured blue, however there are other places, such as diagrams and the contents/index pages that are also clickable. If this is your first time, just try clicking on anything that you want more information about.

If you are reading this on paper, there is an index of structures and rules at the end of the document.

Schemas

Each schema has a summary page, showing information about the Schema, such as its namespace, version, schema location, and a list of the globals defined in the schema.

Structures

Structures are represented graphically in diagrams (as explained below), and as a textual table of properties. These can be restrictions on the information allowed in that part of the structure, or information about the structure, such as a description of purpose.

Diagrams



Parents are linked to child elements, if such exist, via lines. These lines may link to non-element boxes, such as "choice" and "sequence" that represent choices between child elements, and a sequence of child elements respectively.

Rules

Before the Index is a section summarising all of the rules defined on elements of this [output stream/schema]. This lists the error code, or rule identifier and descriptions of the rules, along with which page the structure on which they appear occurs.

Patterns

Pattern validation on a box element is a way to restrict what entries are valid for that box.

Patterns only apply to text-based elements (strings, numbers or dates) where a certain format is required. When multiple patterns are specified on the same box, then an entry in that box matching any one of those patterns will be allowed. When a box has a type restricted by a pattern, as well as a pattern of its own, only entries matching both patterns are allowed.

The official definition of how patterns are used is available at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/#rf-pattern>.

Useful examples can be found at https://www.w3schools.com/xml/schema_facets.asp.

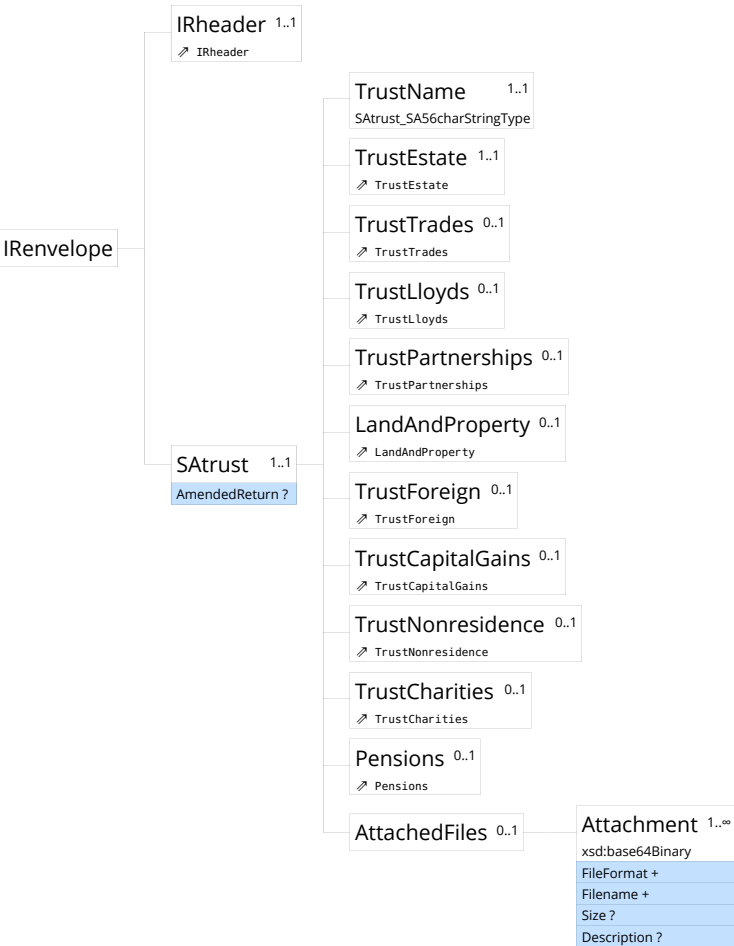
XML Definitions

schema: SAtrust

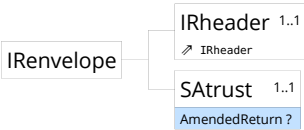
URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA/SA900/24-25/1
Schema location	SAtrust-v1-0.xsd
version	1.0
Identifier	TRU-1.0
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Coverage.Spatial	UK
Coverage.Temporal.Beginning Date	2024-04-06
Coverage.Temporal.EndDate	2025-04-05
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Title	SA Trust Return Transaction Schema
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2024
Subject	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	2007-02-07
Date.Modified	2024-10-15

schema contents:

element	IRenvelope
element	TrustCapitalGains
element	TrustCharities
element	TrustEstate
element	TrustForeign
element	TrustLloyds
element	TrustNonresidence
element	TrustPartnerships
element	TrustTrades
element	Pensions
element	LandAndProperty
element	PayToNominee
element	IRheader



element: IRenvelope

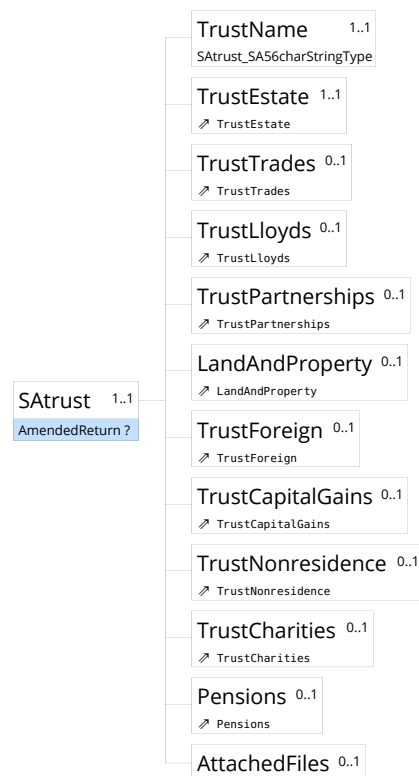


path	/IRenvelope
description	IRenvelope trust

element: IRheader

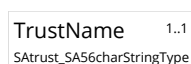


ref	IRheader
path	/IRenvelope/IRheader
cardinality	1..1
description	IRheader
documentation	The following elements from the IRheader are required for SA Trusts returns: TestMessage, Keys, PeriodEnd, DefaultCurrency, Manifest
id	[id1]

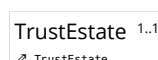


path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust
cardinality	1..1
description	SAtrust
documentation	The trust reference should be placed in a Key element in the IRheader. The Key element has a Type value of "UTR".
id	[id2]

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/@AmendedReturn
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box - Amended Return
id	[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]



base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[id3]



ref	TrustEstate
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustEstate
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust estate
id	[id4]

element: **TrustTrades**

XML

TrustTrades 0..1
✎ TrustTrades

ref	TrustTrades
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustTrades
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust trades
id	[id5]

element: **TrustLloyds**

XML

TrustLloyds 0..1
✎ TrustLloyds

ref	TrustLloyds
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustLloyds
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust Lloyd's
id	[id6]

element: **TrustPartnerships**

XML

TrustPartnerships 0..1
✎ TrustPartnerships

ref	TrustPartnerships
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustPartnerships
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust partnerships
id	[id7]

element: **LandAndProperty**

XML

LandAndProperty 0..1
✎ LandAndProperty

ref	LandAndProperty
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/LandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Land and property
id	[id8]

element: **TrustForeign**

XML

TrustForeign 0..1
✎ TrustForeign

ref	TrustForeign
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustForeign
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust foreign
id	[id9]

element: **TrustCapitalGains**

XML

TrustCapitalGains 0..1
✎ TrustCapitalGains

ref	TrustCapitalGains
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust capital gains
id	[id10]

element: **TrustNonresidence**

XML

TrustNonresidence 0..1
✎ TrustNonresidence

ref	TrustNonresidence
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustNonresidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust nonresidence
id	[id11]

element: **TrustCharities**

XML

TrustCharities 0..1
✎ TrustCharities

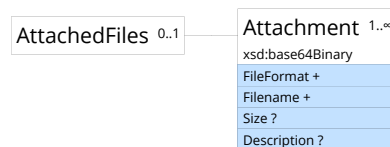
ref	TrustCharities
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust charities
id	[id12]

element: **Pensions**

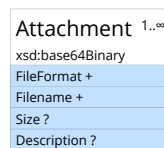
XML

Pensions 0..1
✎ Pensions

ref	Pensions
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[id13]



path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles
cardinality	0..1
description	Attached files
id	[id14]

[illegible]

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@FileFormat
cardinality	1..1
example	pdf
id	[FILEFORMAT]

enumerated values:

pdf

base	SAtrust_SAfilenameType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Filename
cardinality	1..1

pattern	.*\..pdf
id	[FILENAME]

attribute: **Size**

XML

base	xsd:integer
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Size
cardinality	0..1
example	12345
id	[SIZE]

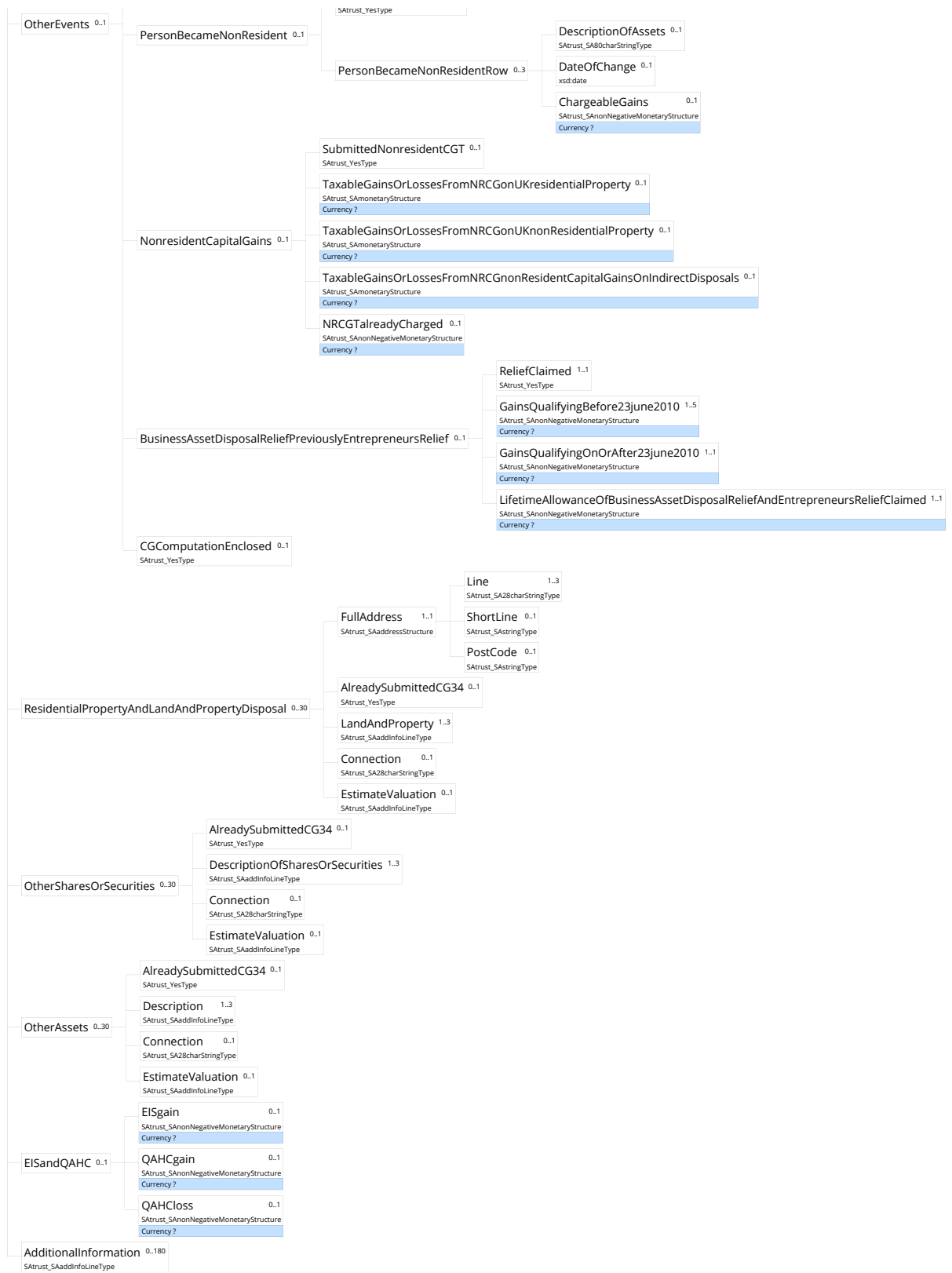
attribute: **Description**

XML

base	SATrust_SAstringType
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Description
cardinality	0..1
example	description
pattern	[^£\$#~ €]+
id	[DESCRIPTION]

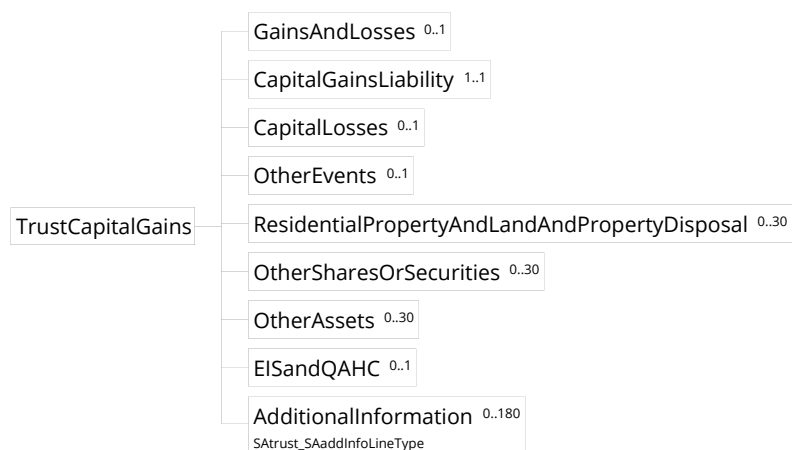






element: **TrustCapitalGains**

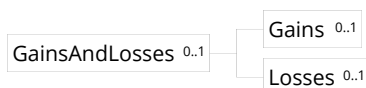
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains
description	Trust capital gains

element: **GainsAndLosses**

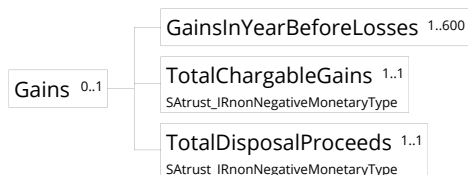
XML



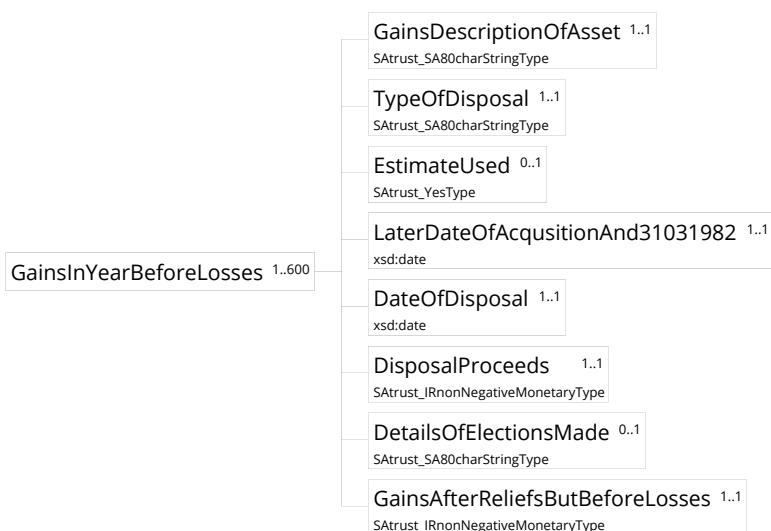
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains and losses
id	[16-EXT]

element: **Gains**

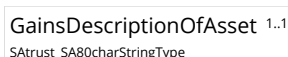
XML



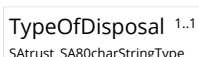
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains
id	[1610a]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..600
description	Gains in year before losses
id	[id1610]



base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains - Description of asset
id	[5.1.A]



base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of disposal
example	R
id	[5.1.AA]

enumerated values:

R	UK residential property
N	Non-UK residential property
C	Cryptoassets
Q	Listed shares or other securities
U	Other shares and securities
L	Land and property
O	Other assets

EstimateUsed 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.1.B]

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	1..1
description	Later date of acquisition and 31/03/1982
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.C]

DateOfDisposal 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	Date of disposal
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.D]

DisposalProceeds 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.E]

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DetailsOfElectionsMade

cardinality	0..1
description	Details of elections made
id	[5.1.G]

element: **GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses**

XML

GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.1.H]

element: **TotalChargableGains**

XML

TotalChargableGains 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalChargableGains
cardinality	1..1
description	Total chargable gains
id	[5.1.HT]

element: **TotalDisposalProceeds**

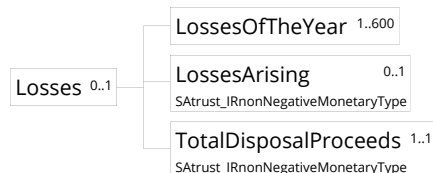
XML

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.ET]

element: **Losses**

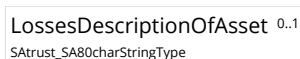
XML



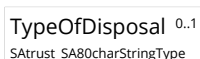
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses
id	[1620b]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear
cardinality	1..600
description	Losses of the year
id	[1620a]



base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses - Description of asset
id	[5.2.A]



base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Type of disposal
example	R
id	[5.2.AA]

enumerated values:

R	UK residential property
N	Non-UK residential property
C	Cryptoassets
Q	Listed shares or other securities
U	Other shares and securities
L	Land and property
O	Other assets

EstimateUsed 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.2.B]

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	0..1
description	Later date of acquisition and 31/03/1982
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.C]

DateOfDisposal 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of disposal
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.D]

DisposalProceeds 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.E]

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1

description	Details of elections made
id	[5.2.G]

element: **LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses**

XML

LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.2.H]

element: **LossesArising**

XML

LossesArising 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

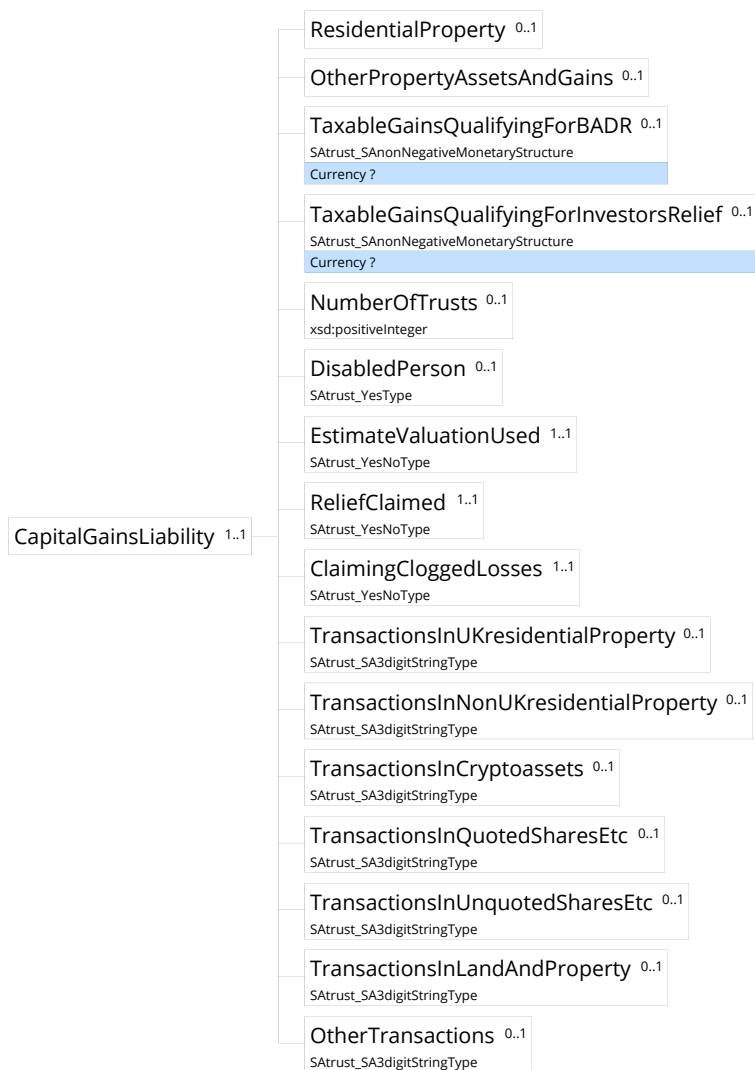
base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses arising
id	[5.2.HT]

element: **TotalDisposalProceeds**

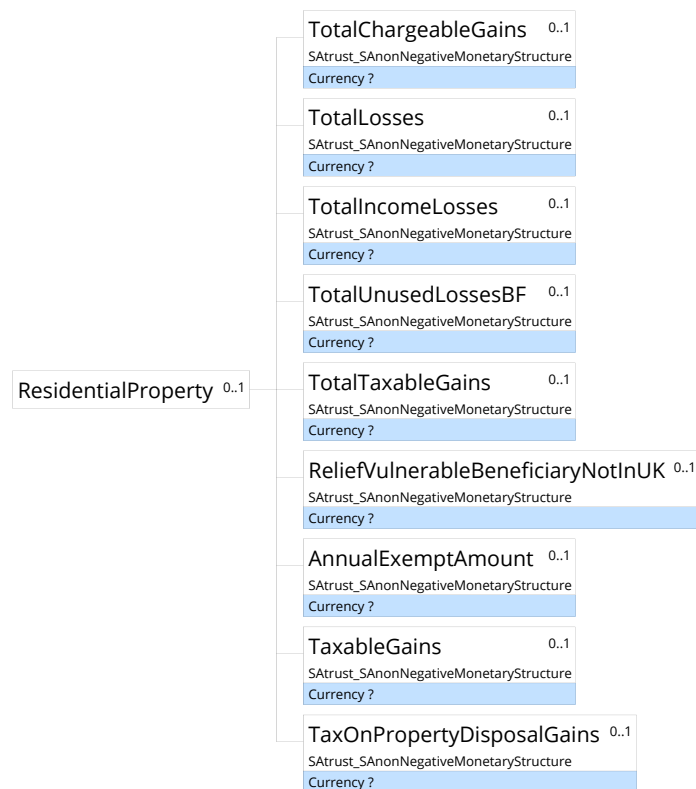
XML

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

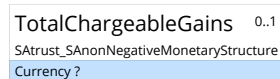
base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.ET]



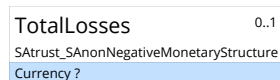
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability
cardinality	1..1
description	Capital gains liability
id	[id41]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property
id	[idResCG]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable gains
id	[5.1]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.2]

TotalIncomeLosses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income losses set against gains
id	[5.3]

TotalUnusedLossesBF	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses brought forward and used in year
id	[5.4]

TotalTaxableGains	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalTaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains
id	[5.5]

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim to special capital gains tax treatment where a vulnerable beneficiary election has effect - amount of relief claimed
id	[5.6]

AnnualExemptAmount	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/AnnualExemptAmount

cardinality	0..1
description	Annual exempt amount
id	[5.7]

element: TaxableGains

XML

TaxableGains	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains
id	[5.8]

element: TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains

XML

TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax charged on Capital Gains Tax UK Property Disposal returns
id	[5.8A]

element: OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains

XML

OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains	0..1	TotalChargeableGains	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		CryptoassetGains	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		TotalLosses	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		CryptoassetLosses	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		TotalIncomeLosses	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		TotalUnusedLossesBF	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		TotalTaxableGains	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		AnnualExemptAmount	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		TaxableGains	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	

path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Other property, assets and gains
id	[idOtherCG]

element: **TotalChargeableGains**

XML

TotalChargeableGains	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable gains
id	[5.9]

element: **CryptoassetGains**

XML

CryptoassetGains	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/CryptoassetGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Cryptoasset gains included in box 5.9
id	[5.9A]

element: **TotalLosses**

XML

TotalLosses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.10]

element: **CryptoassetLosses**

XML

CryptoassetLosses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/CryptoassetLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Cryptoasset losses included in box 5.10
id	[5.10A]

TotalIncomeLosses 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income losses set against gains
id	[5.11]

TotalUnusedLossesBF 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses brought forward and used in year
id	[5.12]

TotalTaxableGains 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalTaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains
id	[5.13]

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim to special capital gains tax treatment where a vulnerable beneficiary election has effect - amount of relief claimed
id	[5.14]

AnnualExemptAmount 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---

path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/AnnualExemptAmount
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual exempt amount
id	[5.15]

element: **TaxableGains**

XML

TaxableGains	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains
id	[5.16]

element: **TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR**

XML

TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains qualifying for Business Asset Disposal Relief
id	[5.17]

element: **TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief**

XML

TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains qualifying for Investors Relief
id	[5.17A]

element: **NumberOfTrusts**

XML

NumberOfTrusts	0..1
xsd:positiveInteger	

base	xsd:positiveInteger
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/NumberOfTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of trusts
example	10
id	[5.18]

element: **DisabledPerson**

XML

DisabledPerson 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/DisabledPerson
cardinality	0..1
description	Disabled person
id	[5.19]

element: **EstimateValuationUsed**

XML

EstimateValuationUsed 1..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/EstimateValuationUsed
cardinality	1..1
description	Estimate valuation used
id	[5.B]

element: **ReliefClaimed**

XML

ReliefClaimed 1..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Relief claimed
id	[5.G]

element: **ClaimingCloggedLosses**

XML

ClaimingCloggedLosses 1..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ClaimingCloggedLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Claiming clogged losses
id	[5.C]

element: **TransactionsInUKresidentialProperty**

XML

TransactionsInUKresidentialProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInUKresidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in UK residential property
id	[5.R]

element: **TransactionsInNonUKResidentialProperty**

XML

TransactionsInNonUKResidentialProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInNonUKResidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in non-UK residential property
id	[5.N]

element: **TransactionsInCryptoassets**

XML

TransactionsInCryptoassets 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInCryptoassets
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in cryptoassets
id	[5.CA]

element: **TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc**

XML

TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in quoted shares etc
id	[5.Q]

element: **TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc**

XML

TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in unquoted shares etc
id	[5.U]

element: **TransactionsInLandAndProperty**

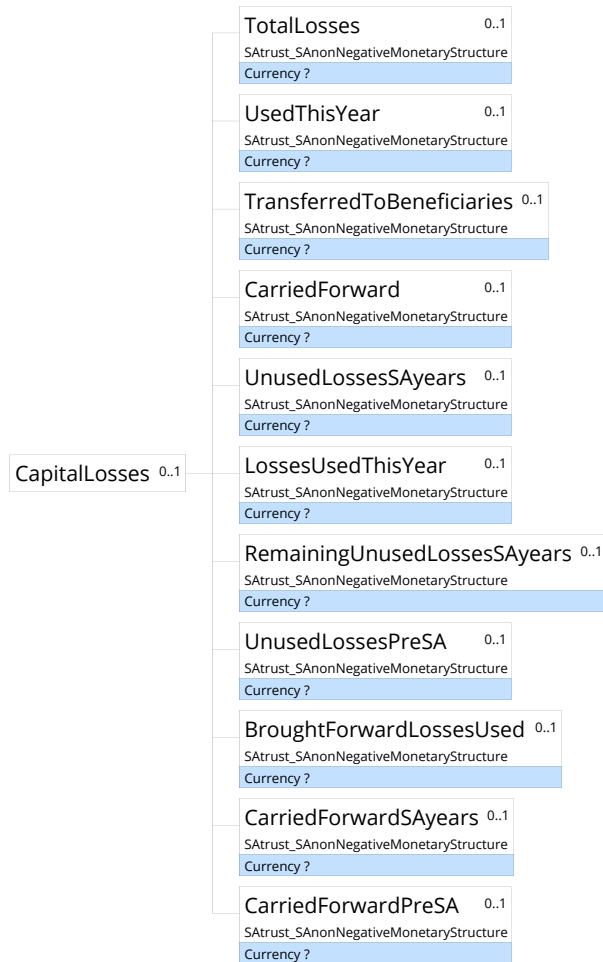
XML

TransactionsInLandAndProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInLandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in land and property
id	[5.L]

OtherTransactions 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherTransactions
cardinality	0..1
description	Other transactions
id	[5.0]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital losses
id	[id29]

TotalLosses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total from page TC 3

id	[5.20]
----	--------

element: **UsedThisYear**

XML

UsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Used this year
id	[5.21]

element: **TransferredToBeneficiaries**

XML

TransferredToBeneficiaries 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TransferredToBeneficiaries
cardinality	0..1
description	Transferred to beneficiaries
id	[5.22]

element: **CarriedForward**

XML

CarriedForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward
id	[5.23]

element: **UnusedLossesSAyears**

XML

UnusedLossesSAyears 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses SA years
id	[5.24]

element: **LossesUsedThisYear**

XML

LossesUsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/LossesUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used this year
id	[5.25]

element: **RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears**

XML

RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Remaining unused losses SA years
id	[5.26]

element: **UnusedLossesPreSA**

XML

UnusedLossesPreSA 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses pre SA
id	[5.27]

element: **BroughtForwardLossesUsed**

XML

BroughtForwardLossesUsed 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/BroughtForwardLossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Brought forward losses used
id	[5.28]

element: **CarriedForwardSAyears**

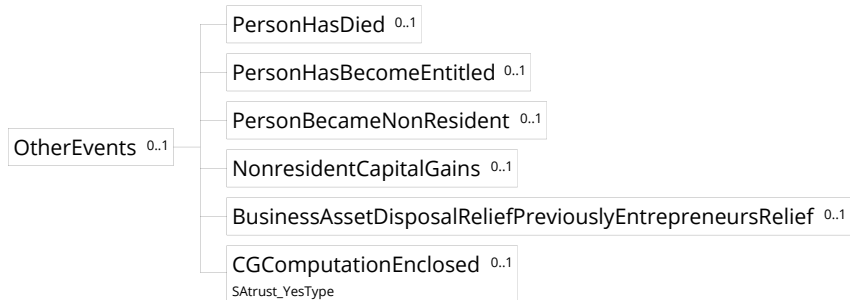
XML

CarriedForwardSAyears 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

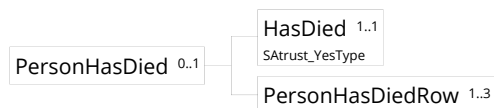
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward SA years
id	[5.29]

CarriedForwardPreSA 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward pre SA
id	[5.30]



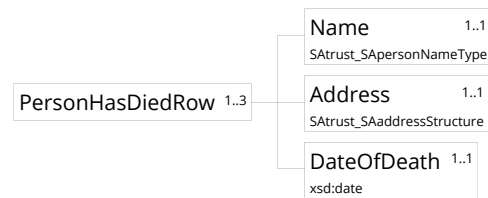
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents
cardinality	0..1
description	Other events
id	[id99]



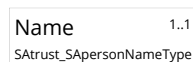
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has died
id	[id100]

HasDied 1..1
 SAtrust_YesType

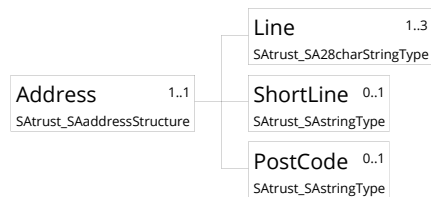
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/HasDied
cardinality	1..1
description	Has died
id	[5.31]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow
cardinality	1..3
description	Person has died row
id	[id102]



base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.31A]



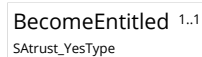
base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[5.31A]



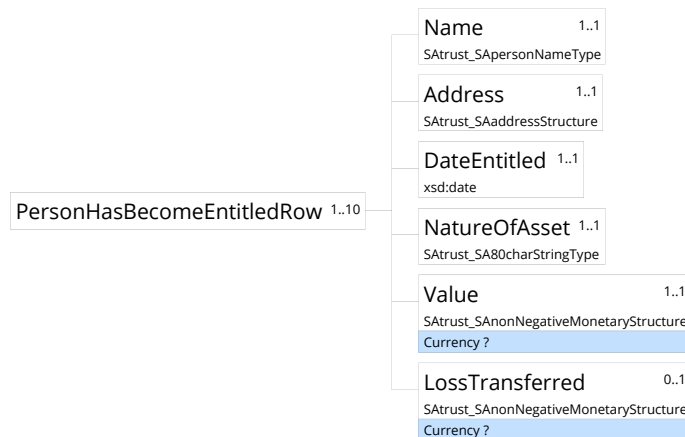
base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/DateOfDeath
cardinality	1..1
description	Date of death
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.31B]



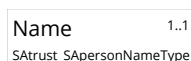
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has become entitled
id	[id106]



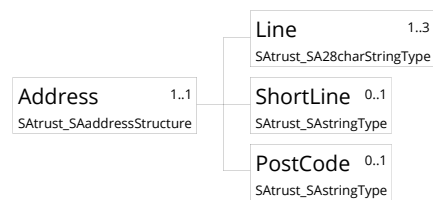
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/BecomeEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Become entitled
id	[5.32]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow
cardinality	1..10
description	Person has become entitled row
id	[id108]



base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.32A]



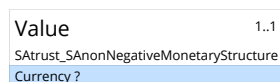
base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[5.32A]



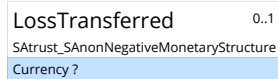
base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/DateEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Date entitled
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.32B]



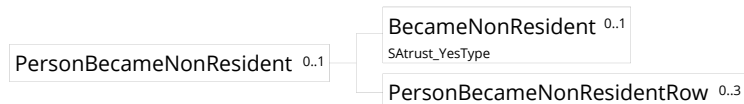
base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/NatureOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Nature of asset
id	[5.32C]



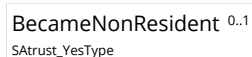
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[5.32D]



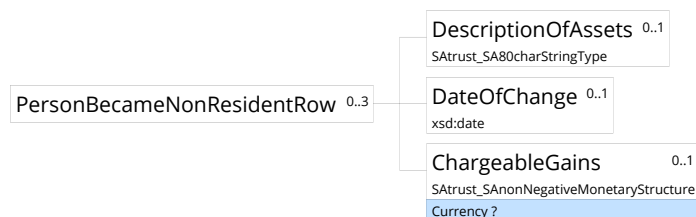
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/LossTr ansferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss transferred
id	[5.33]



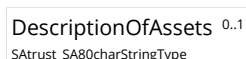
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Person became non resident
id	[id115]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/BecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Became non resident
id	[5.34]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow
cardinality	0..3
description	Person became non resident row
id	[id117]



base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
------	--

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DescriptionOfAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Description of assets
id	[5.34A]

element: **DateOfChange**

XML

DateOfChange 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DateOfChange
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of change
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.34B]

element: **ChargeableGains**

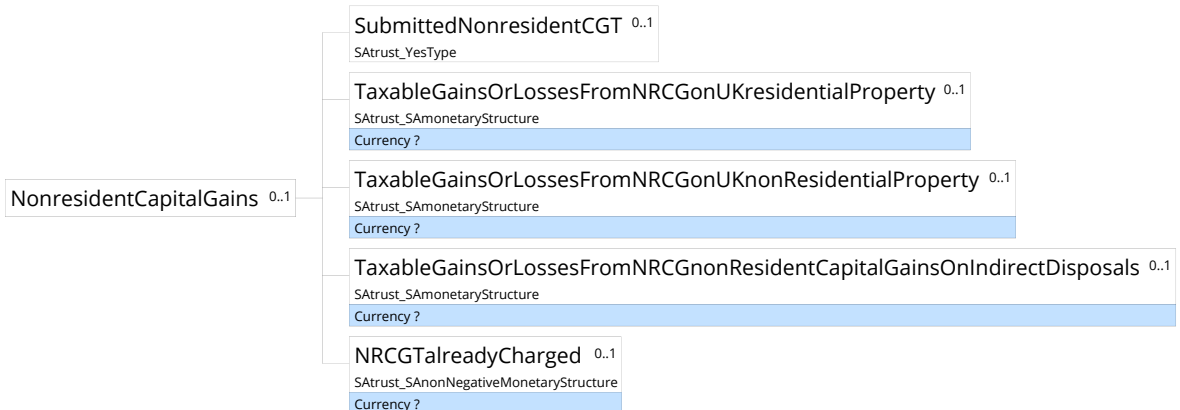
XML

ChargeableGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/ChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable gains
id	[5.34C]

element: **NonresidentCapitalGains**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-resident Capital Gains
id	[idNoResCG]

element: **SubmittedNonresidentCGT**

XML

SubmittedNonresidentCGT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/SubmittedNonresidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box if submitted non-resident CGT return
id	[5.35]

element: **TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKresidentialProperty**

XML

TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKresidentialProperty 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKresidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains or losses from non-resident capital gains on UK residential property or properties
id	[5.36]

element: **TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty**

XML

TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains or losses from non-resident capital gains on UK non-residential property or properties
id	[5.36A]

element: **TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals**

XML

TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains or losses from non-resident capital gains on indirect disposals of any UK property or land
id	[5.36B]

element: **NRCGTalreadyCharged**

XML

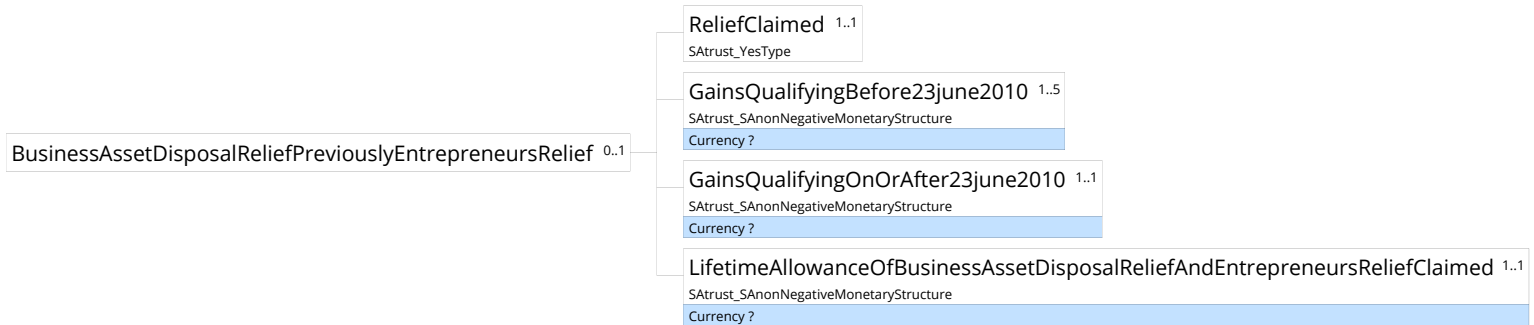
NRCGTalreadyCharged 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/NRCGTalreadyCharged
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non-resident Capital Gains Tax already charged

id	[5.37]
----	--------

element: **BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Business Asset Disposal Relief (previously Entrepreneurs' Relief)
id	[id1211]

element: **ReliefClaimed**

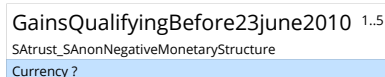
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Are you claiming Business Asset Disposal Relief (previously Entrepreneurs' Relief) for this year?
id	[5.38]

element: **GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010**

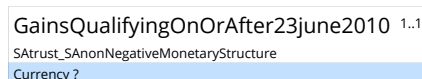
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010
cardinality	1..5
description	Gains qualifying before 23 June 2010
id	[5.39]

element: **GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains qualifying on or after 23 June 2010
id	[5.40]

element: **LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed**

XML

LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Lifetime allowance of Business Asset Disposal Relief and Entrepreneurs' Relief claimed
id	[5.40A]

element: **CGComputationEnclosed**

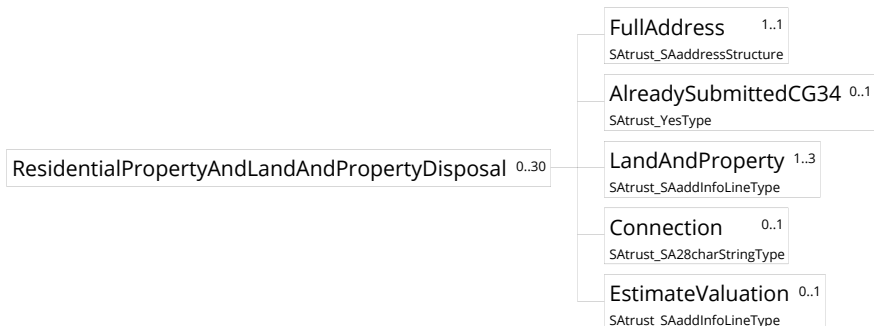
XML

CGComputationEnclosed 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/CGComputationEnclosed
cardinality	0..1
description	CG Computation enclosed
id	[5.41]

element: **ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal**

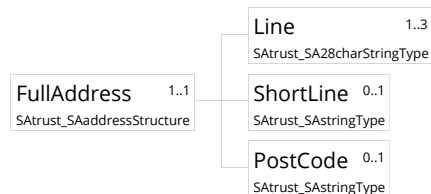
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal
cardinality	0..30
description	Residential property and land and property disposal
id	[id134]

element: **FullAddress**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/FullAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Full address
id	[5.L1]

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.LA]

LandAndProperty 1..3
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

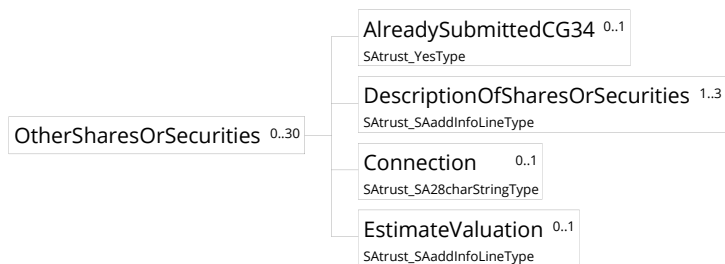
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/LandAndProperty
cardinality	1..3
description	Land and property
id	[5.L2]

Connection 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.L3]

EstimateValuation 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.L4]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	0..30
description	Other shares or securities
id	[id127]

element: **AlreadySubmittedCG34**

XML

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.UA]

element: **DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities**

XML

DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities 1..3
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	1..3
description	Description of shares or securities
id	[5.U1]

element: **Connection**

XML

Connection 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

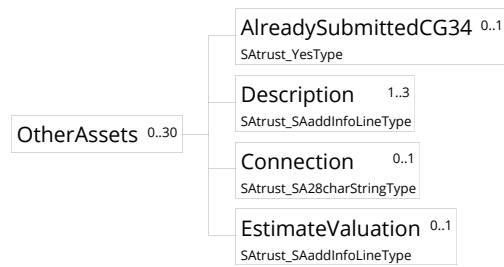
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.U2]

element: **EstimateValuation**

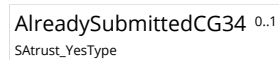
XML

EstimateValuation 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.U3]



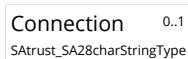
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets
cardinality	0..30
description	Other assets
id	[id141]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.MA]



base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Description
cardinality	1..3
description	Description
id	[5.M1]



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.M2]

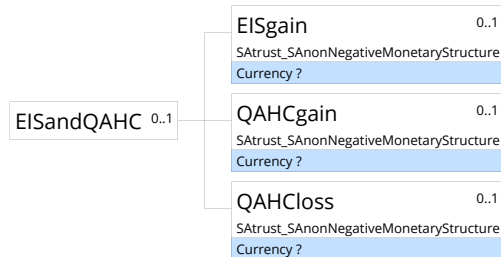


base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
------	---

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.M3]

element: EISandQAHC

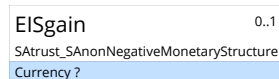
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC
cardinality	0..1
description	EIS and QAHC
id	[id147a]

element: EISgain

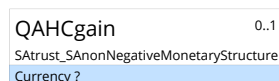
XML



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC/EISgain
cardinality	0..1
description	Total gains from the disposal of excluded indexed securities
id	[5.41EG]

element: QAHCgain

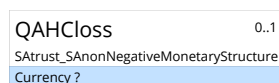
XML



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC/QAHCgain
cardinality	0..1
description	Total gains on share repurchases and security redemptions from a qualifying asset holding company
id	[5.41QG]

element: QAHCloss

XML



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC/QAHCloss
cardinality	0..1

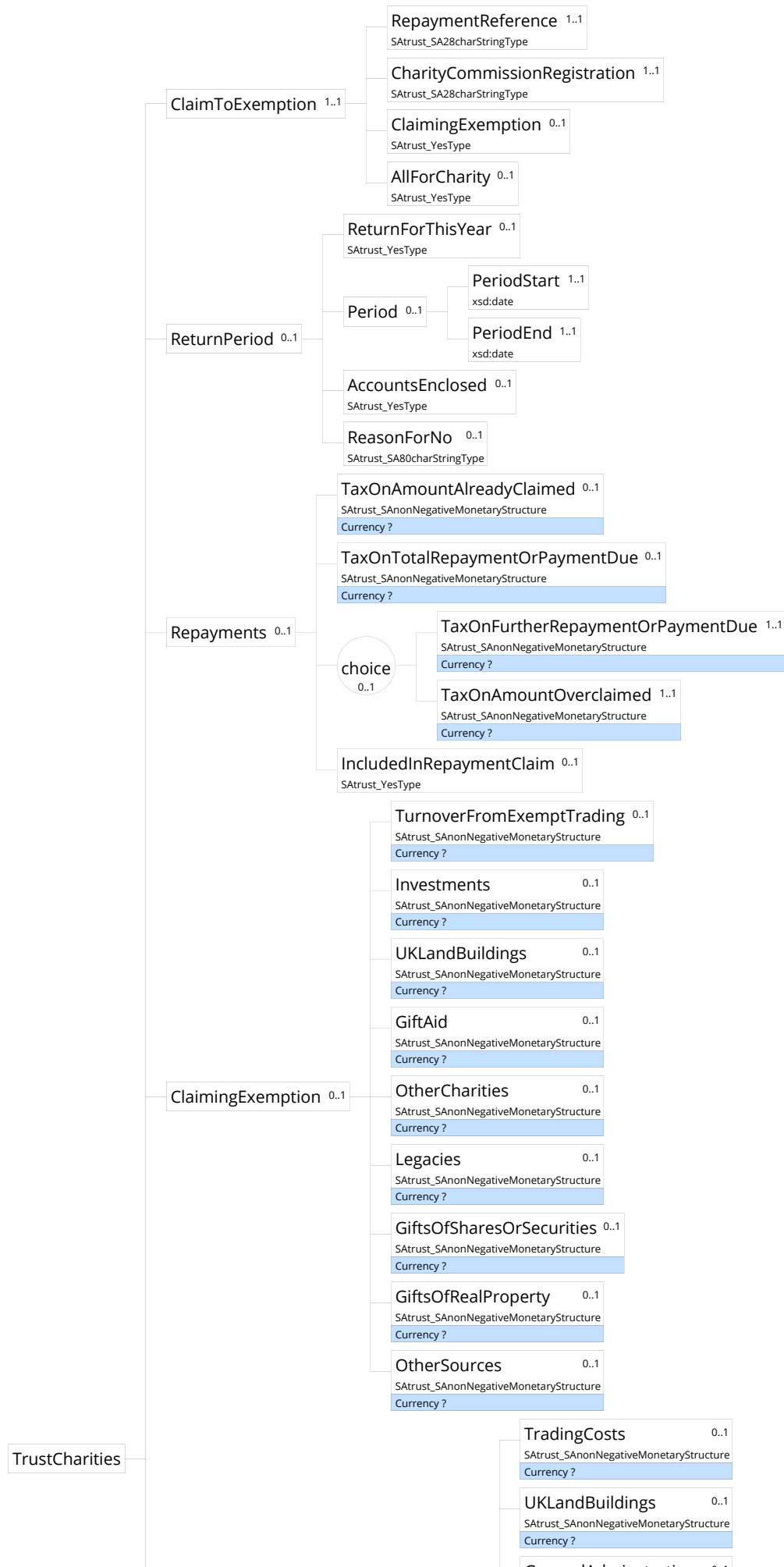
description	Total losses on share repurchases and security redemptions from a qualifying asset holding company
id	[5.41QL]

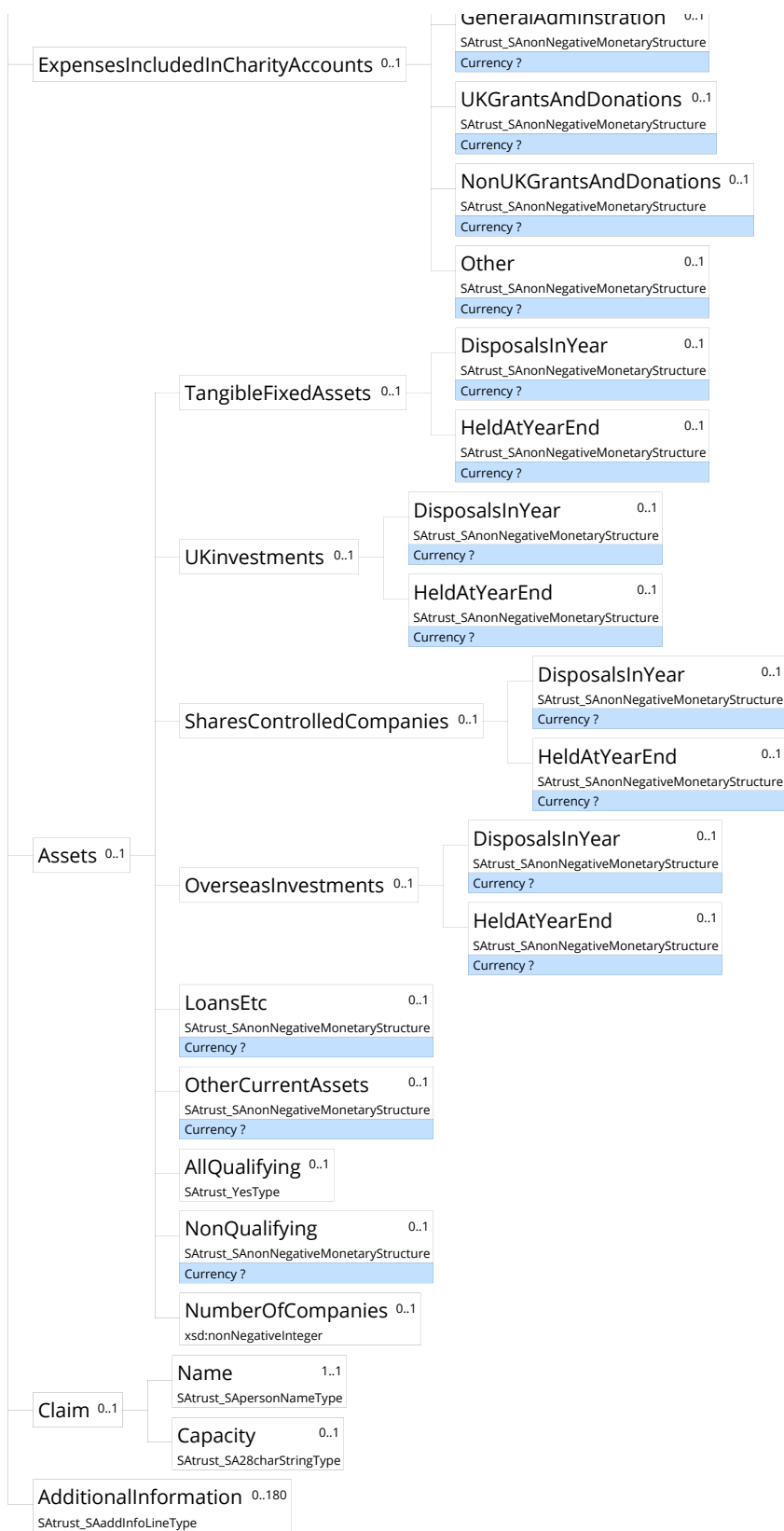
element: **AdditionalInformation**

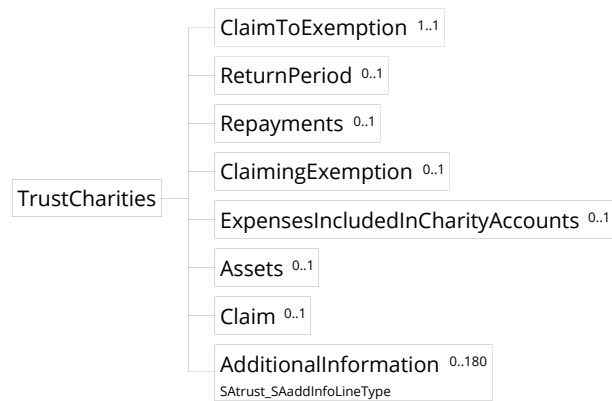
XML

AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

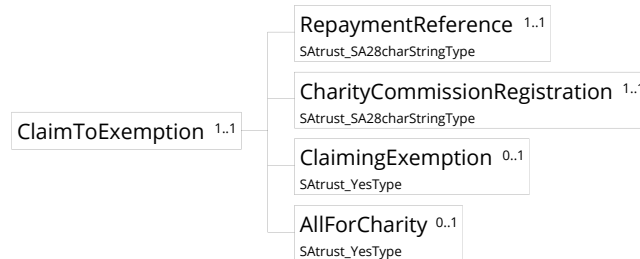
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[5.42]



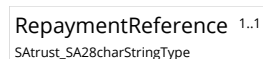




path	/TrustCharities
description	Trust charities



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim to exemption
id	[id151]



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/RepaymentReference
cardinality	1..1
description	Repayment reference
id	[7.1]



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/CharityCommissionRegistration
cardinality	1..1
description	Charity commission registration
id	[7.2]

element: **ClaimingExemption**

XML

ClaimingExemption 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[7.2A]

element: **AllForCharity**

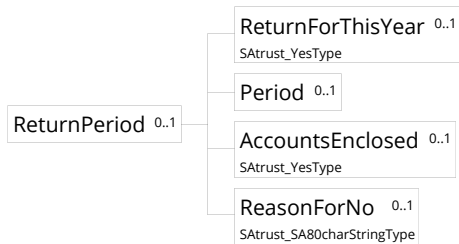
XML

AllForCharity 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/AllForCharity
cardinality	0..1
description	All for charity
id	[7.2B]

element: **ReturnPeriod**

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Return period
id	[id156]

element: **ReturnForThisYear**

XML

ReturnForThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReturnForThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Return for this year
id	[7.2C]

element: **Period**

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period
cardinality	0..1
description	Period
id	[158a]

element: **PeriodStart**

XML

PeriodStart 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodStart
cardinality	1..1
description	Period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.3]

element: **PeriodEnd**

XML

PeriodEnd 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.4]

element: **AccountsEnclosed**

XML

AccountsEnclosed 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

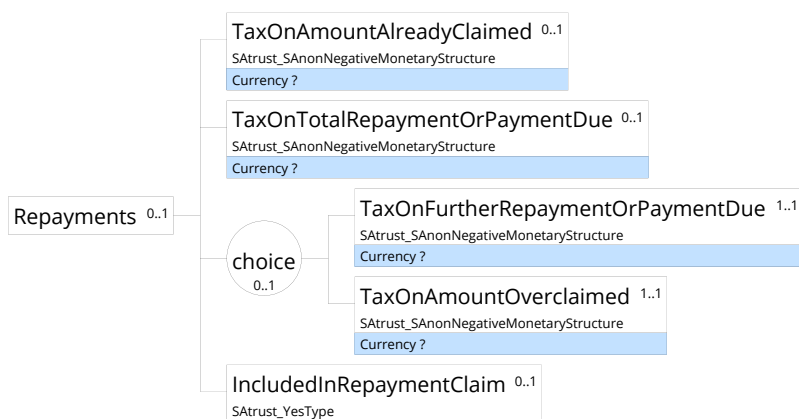
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/AccountsEnclosed
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts enclosed
id	[7.4A]

element: **ReasonForNo**

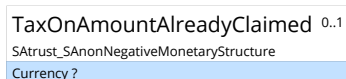
XML

ReasonForNo 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

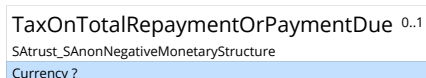
base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReasonForNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Reason for no
id	[7.5]



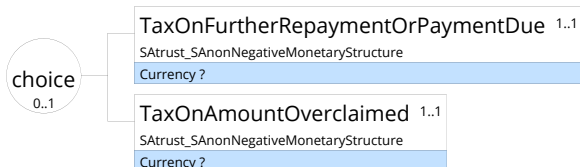
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayments
id	[id162]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on amount already claimed
id	[7.6]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on total repayment or payment due
id	[7.8]



path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1

TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue 1..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

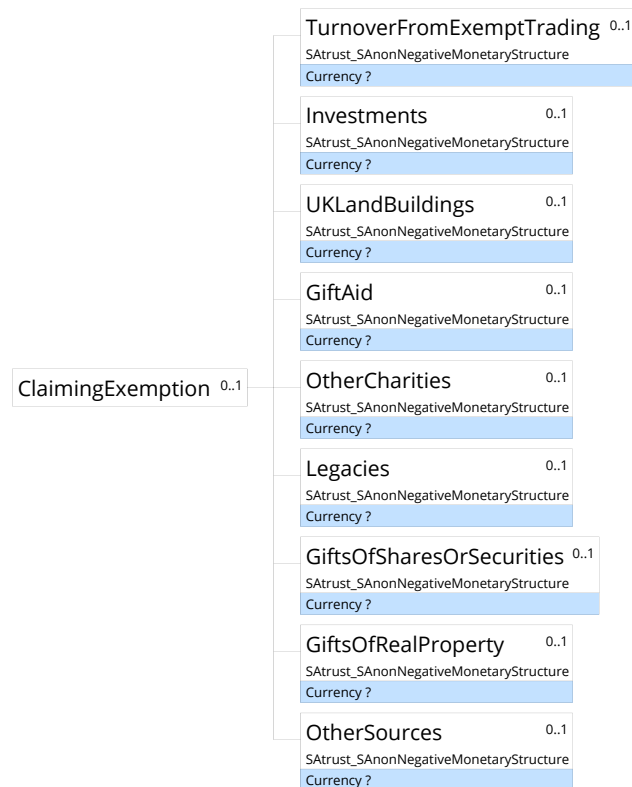
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on further repayment or payment due
id	[7.10]

TaxOnAmountOverclaimed 1..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

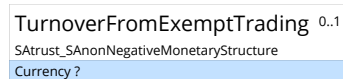
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountOverclaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on amount overclaimed
id	[7.12]

IncludedInRepaymentClaim 0..1
 SAttrust_YesType

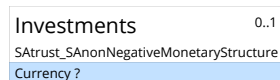
base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/IncludedInRepaymentClaim
cardinality	0..1
description	Included in repayment claim
id	[7.13A]



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[id168]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/TurnoverFromExemptTrading
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover from exempt trading
id	[7.14]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Investments
cardinality	0..1
description	Investments
id	[7.15]

element: **UKLandBuildings**

XML

UKLandBuildings	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/UKLandBuildings
cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.16]

element: **GiftAid**

XML

GiftAid	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftAid
cardinality	0..1
description	Gift aid
id	[7.17]

element: **OtherCharities**

XML

OtherCharities	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other charities
id	[7.18]

element: **Legacies**

XML

Legacies	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Legacies
cardinality	0..1
description	Legacies
id	[7.19]

element: **GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities**

XML

GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities

cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of shares or securities
id	[7.20]

element: **GiftsOfRealProperty**

XML

GiftsOfRealProperty	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfRealProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of real property
id	[7.20A]

element: **OtherSources**

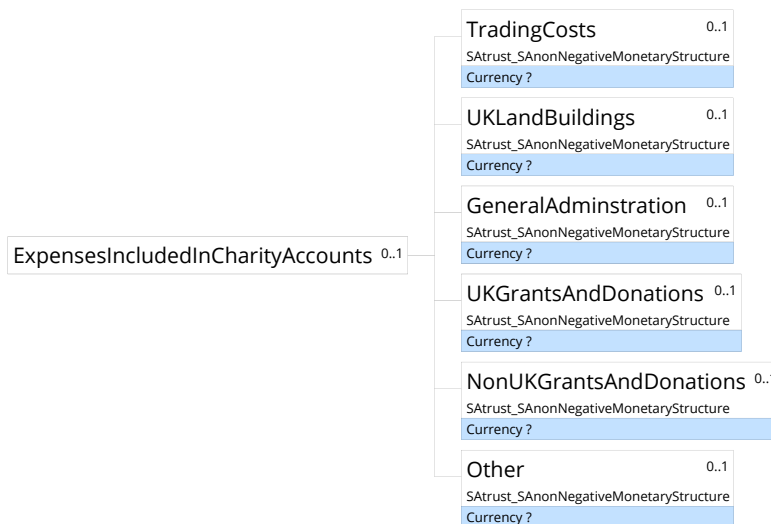
XML

OtherSources	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherSources
cardinality	0..1
description	Other sources
id	[7.21]

element: **ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts**

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses included in charity accounts
id	[id178]

element: **TradingCosts**

XML

TradingCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/TradingCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Trading costs
id	[7.22]

element: **UKLandBuildings**

XML

UKLandBuildings	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKLandBuildings
cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.23]

element: **GeneralAdminstration**

XML

GeneralAdminstration	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/GeneralAdminstration
cardinality	0..1
description	General adminstration
id	[7.24]

element: **UKGrantsAndDonations**

XML

UKGrantsAndDonations	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	UK grants and donations
id	[7.25]

element: **NonUKGrantsAndDonations**

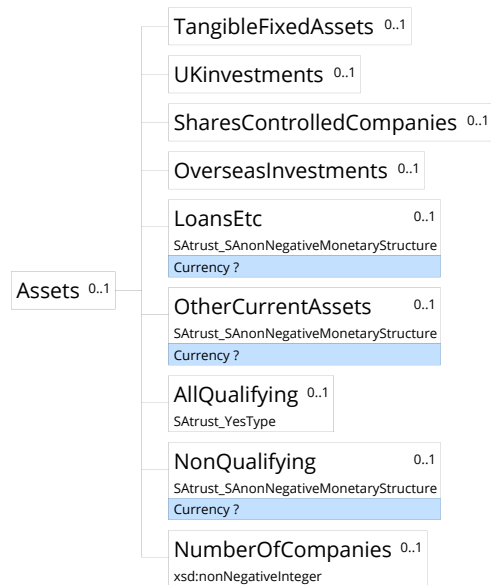
XML

NonUKGrantsAndDonations	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

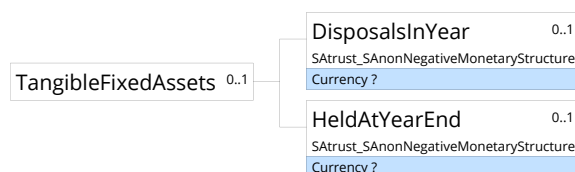
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/NonUKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK grants and donations
id	[7.26]

Other	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/Other
cardinality	0..1
description	Other
id	[7.27]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets
id	[id185]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Tangible fixed assets
id	[id186]

DisposalsInYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.28]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**

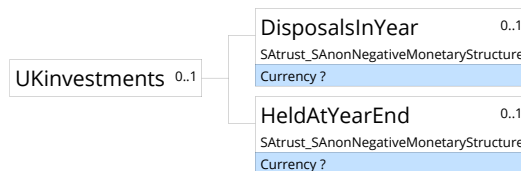
XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.29]

element: **UKInvestments**

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	UK investments
id	[id189]

element: **DisposalsInYear**

XML

DisposalsInYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

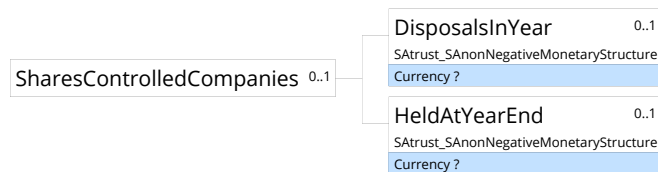
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.30]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**

XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

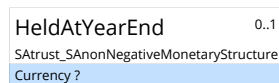
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.31]



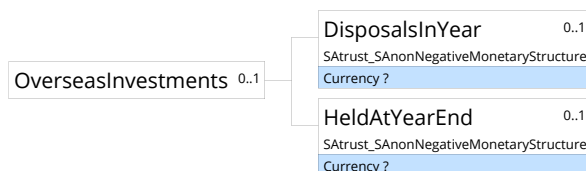
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Shares controlled companies
id	[id192]



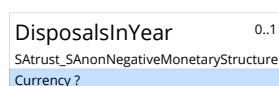
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.32]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.33]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Overseas investments
id	[id195]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.34]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**

XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.35]

element: **LoansEtc**

XML

LoansEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/LoansEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans etc
id	[7.36]

element: **OtherCurrentAssets**

XML

OtherCurrentAssets	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

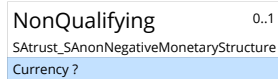
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OtherCurrentAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other current assets
id	[7.37]

element: **AllQualifying**

XML

AllQualifying	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

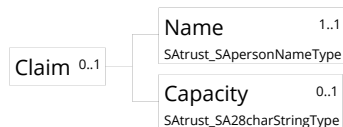
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/AllQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	All qualifying
id	[7.37A]



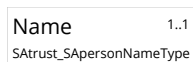
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NonQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	Non qualifying
id	[7.38]



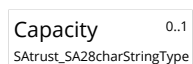
base	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NumberOfCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of companies
example	100
id	[7.39]



path	/TrustCharities/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[203a]



base	SAttrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[7.40]



base	SAttrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Capacity

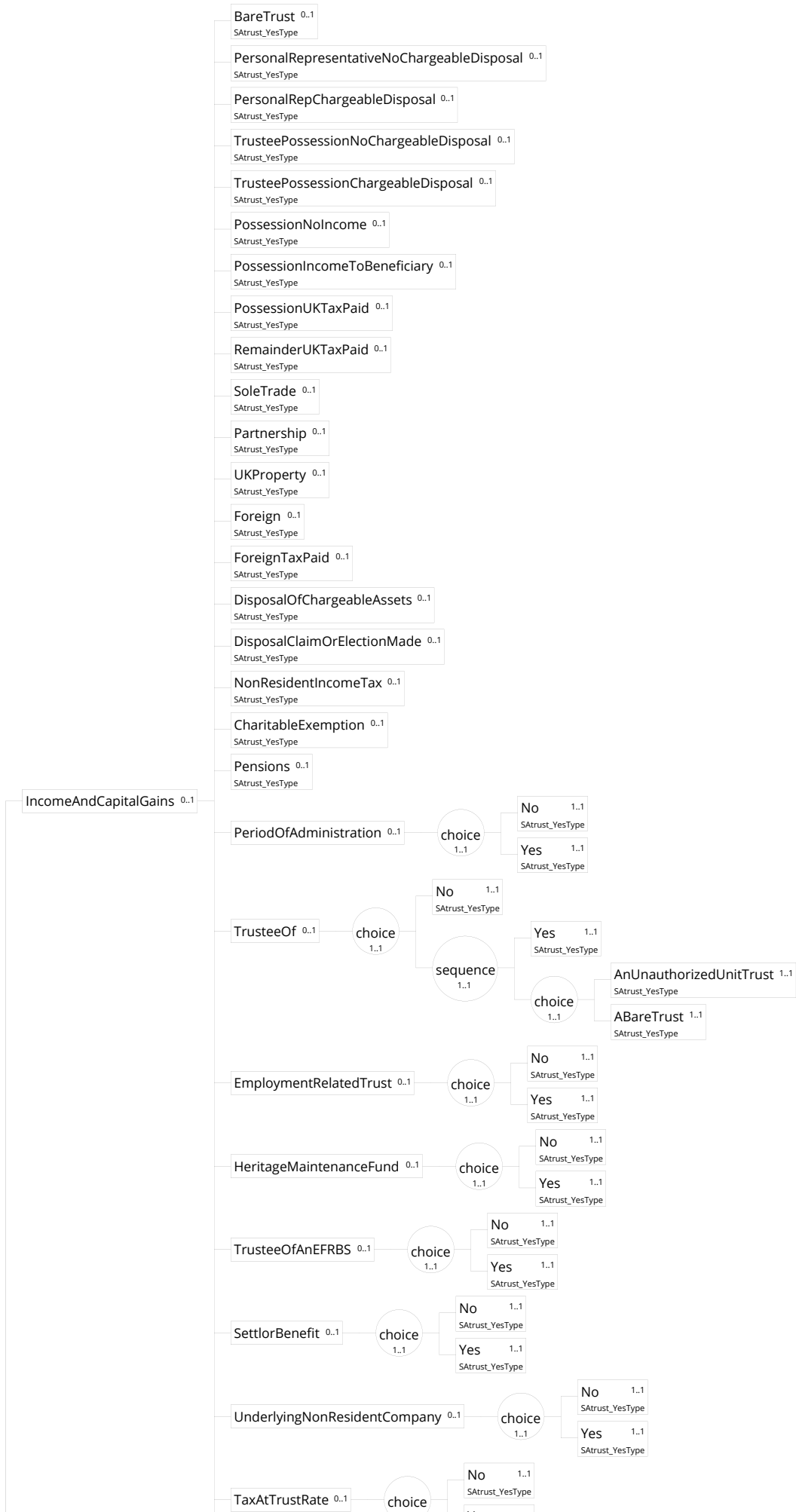
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[7.41]

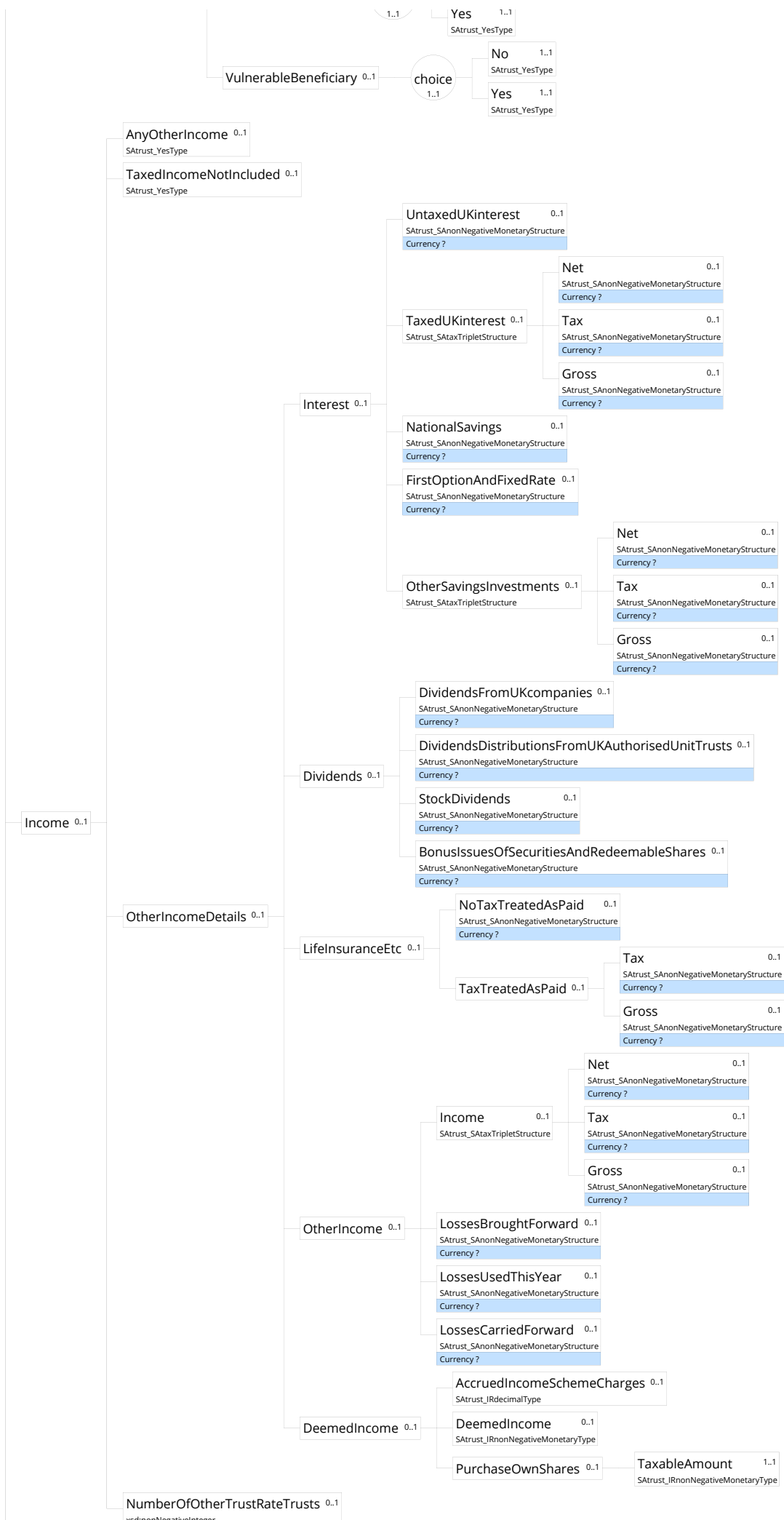
element: **AdditionalInformation**

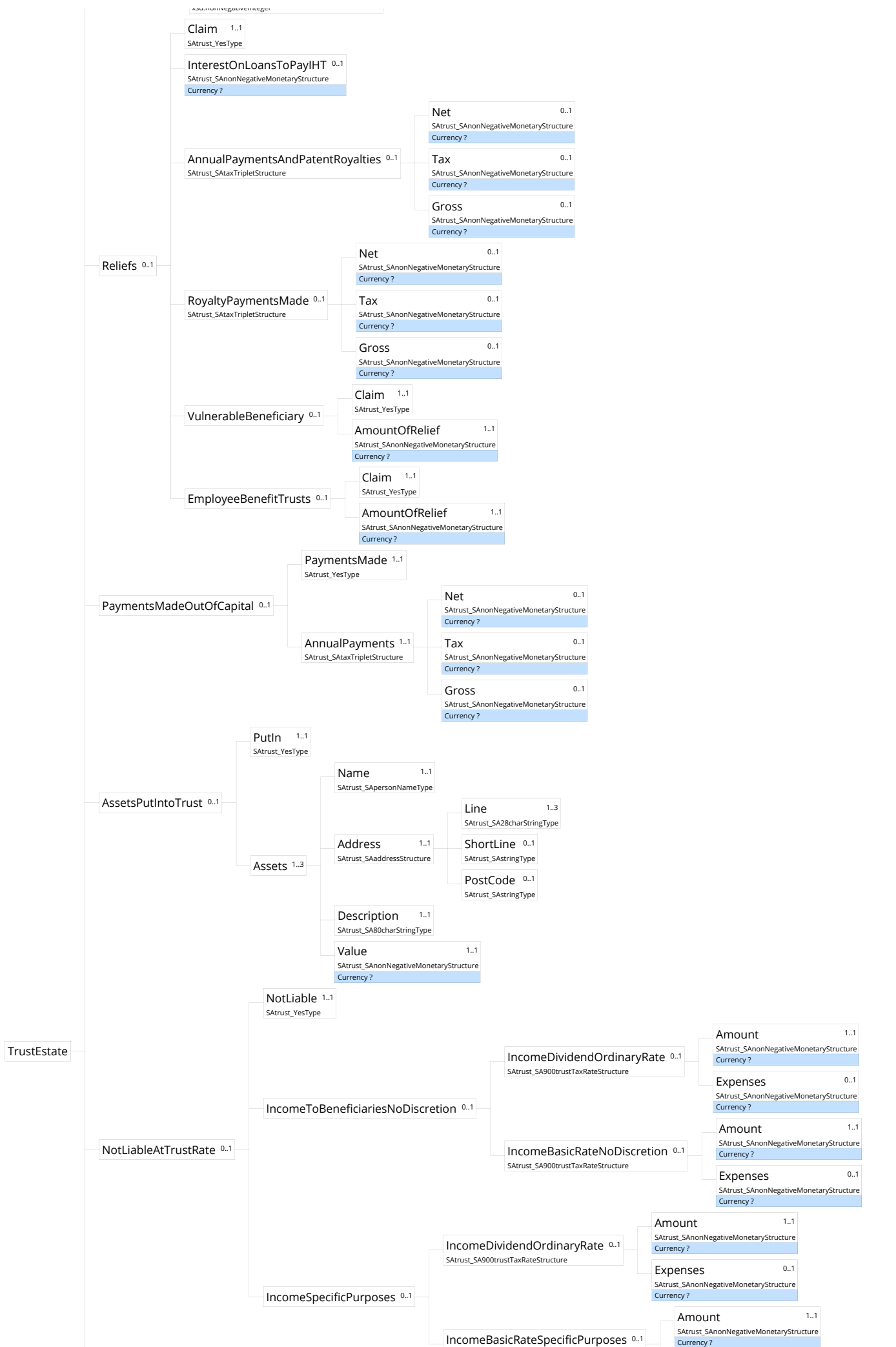
XML

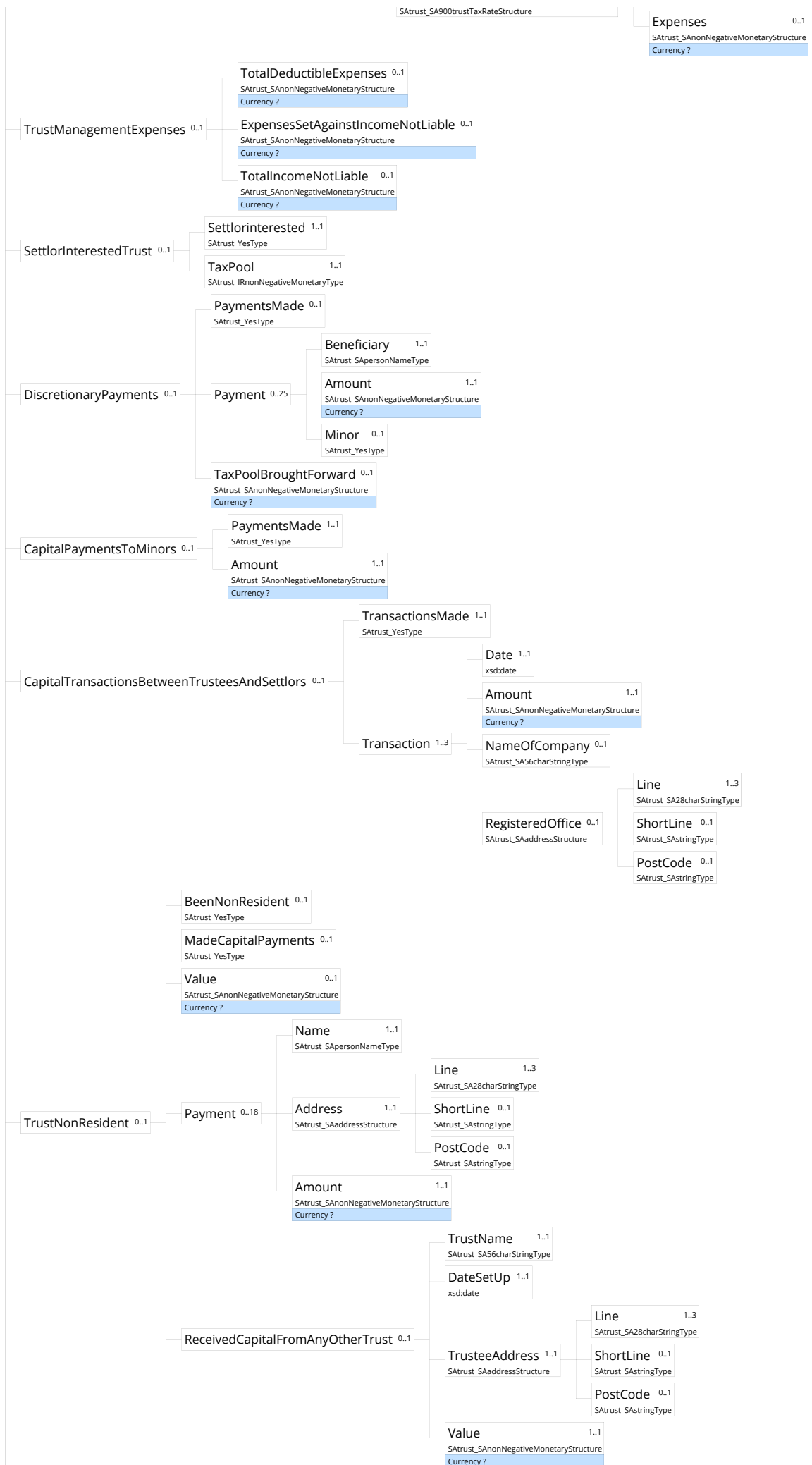
AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

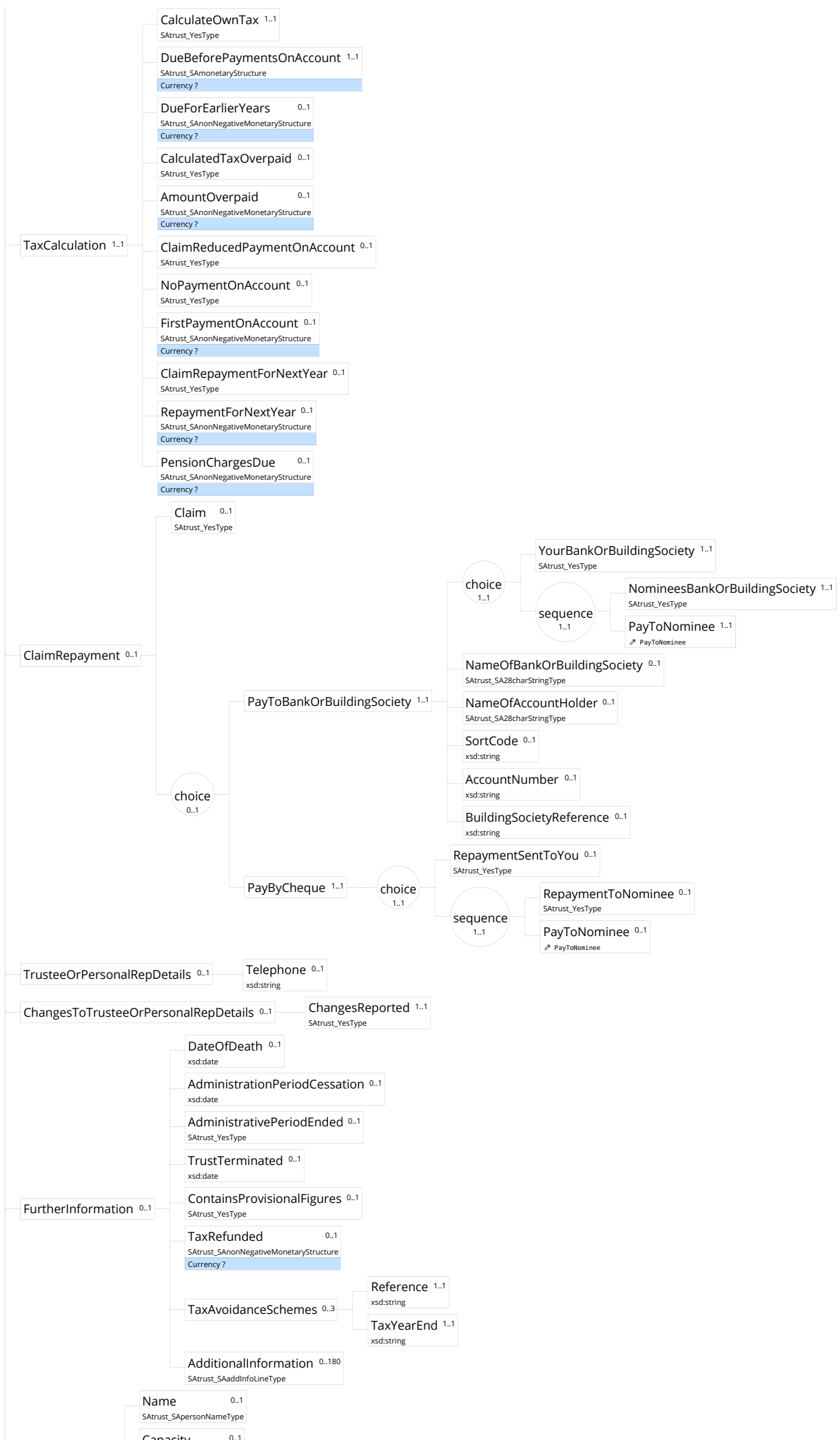
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCharities/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[id206]

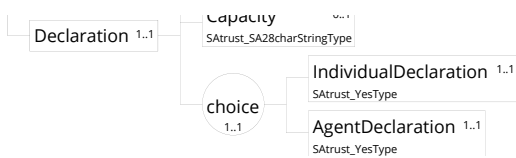






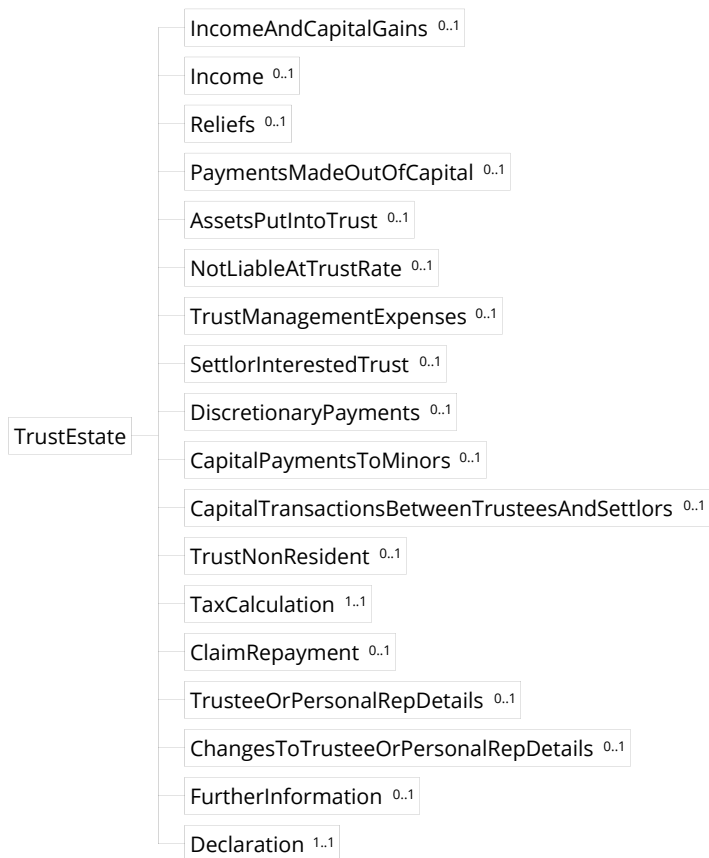






element: **TrustEstate**

XML



path	/TrustEstate
description	Trust estate



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and capital gains
id	[id208]

BareTrust 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/BareTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Bare trust
id	[0.01]

PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal representative no chargeable disposal
id	[0.02]

PersonalRepChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal rep chargeable disposal
id	[0.02A]

TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession no chargeable disposal
id	[0.03]

TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession chargeable disposal
id	[0.03A]

PossessionNoIncome 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionNoIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession no income
id	[0.04]

PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession income to beneficiary
id	[0.05]

PossessionUKTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession UK tax paid
id	[0.06]

RemainderUKTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/RemainderUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Remainder UK tax paid
id	[0.07]

SoleTrade 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SoleTrade
cardinality	0..1
description	Sole trade
id	[1.0]

Partnership 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Partnership
cardinality	0..1
description	Partnership
id	[2.0]

UKProperty 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UKProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	UK property
id	[3.0]

Foreign 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Foreign
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign
id	[4.0]

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.01]

DisposalOfChargeableAssets 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/DisposalOfChargeableAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal of chargeable assets
id	[5.0]

DisposalClaimOrElectionMade 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/DisposalClaimOrElectionMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal claim or election made
id	[5.01]

NonResidentIncomeTax 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/NonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non resident income tax
id	[6.0]

CharitableExemption 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/CharitableExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Charitable exemption
id	[7.0]

Pensions 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

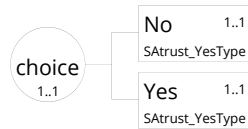
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[23]



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of administration

id	[id228]
----	---------

choice: XML



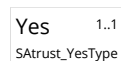
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	1..1

element: No XML



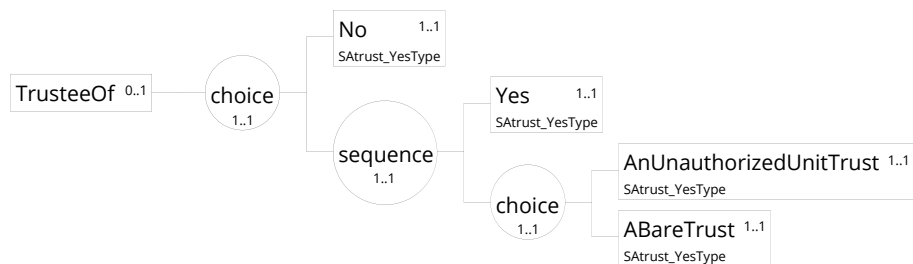
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.1]

element: Yes XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.2]

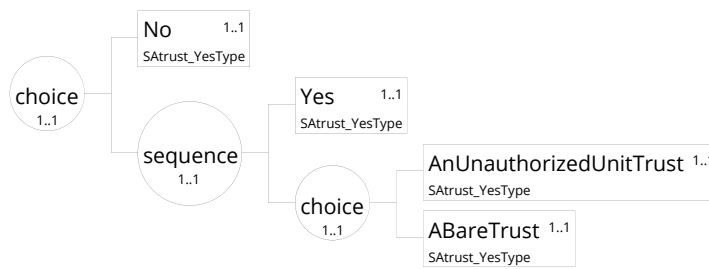
element: TrusteeOf XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf
cardinality	0..1
description	As the trustee of one of the following
id	[id231]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

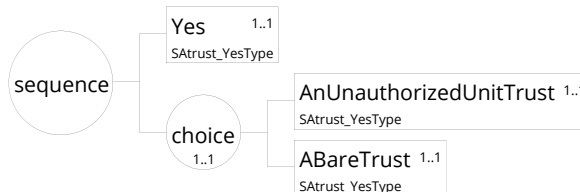
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf/No
cardinality	1..1
description	Trustee of (No)
id	[8.3]

sequence:

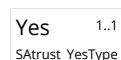
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf
cardinality	1..1

element: **Yes**

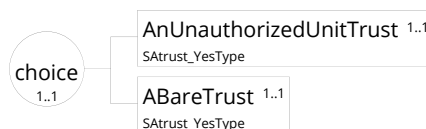
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Trustee of (Yes)
id	[8.4]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf
------	--

cardinality	1..1
-------------	------

element: **AnUnauthorizedUnitTrust**

XML

AnUnauthorizedUnitTrust 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf/AnUnauthorizedUnitTrust
cardinality	1..1
description	An unauthorised unit trust (Yes)
id	[8.4.1]

element: **ABareTrust**

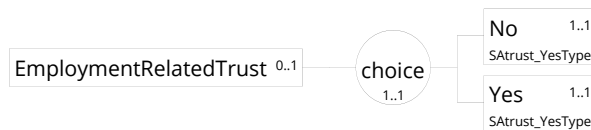
XML

ABareTrust 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf/ABareTrust
cardinality	1..1
description	A bare trust (Yes)
id	[8.4.2]

element: **EmploymentRelatedTrust**

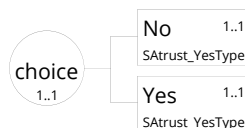
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Employment related trust
id	[id234]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No

id	[8.5]
----	-------

element: **Yes**

XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.6]

element: **HeritageMaintenanceFund**

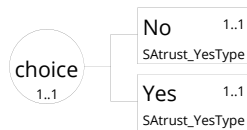
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	0..1
description	Heritage maintenance fund
id	[id237]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.7]

element: **Yes**

XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes

id	[8.8]
----	-------

element: TrusteeOfAnEFRBS

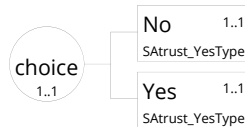
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee of an EFRBS
id	[id240]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	1..1

element: No

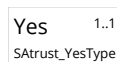
XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.9]

element: Yes

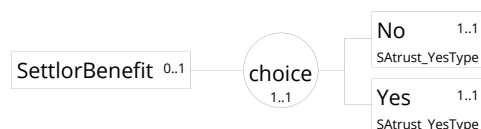
XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.10]

element: SettlorBenefit

XML

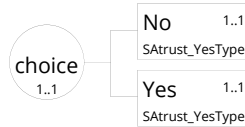


path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	0..1

description	Settlor benefit
id	[id243]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

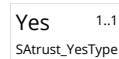
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.11]

element: **Yes**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.12]

element: **UnderlyingNonResidentCompany**

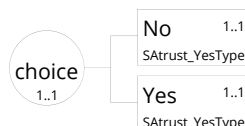
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	Underlying non resident company
id	[id246]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
------	---

cardinality	1..1
-------------	------

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.13]

element: **Yes**

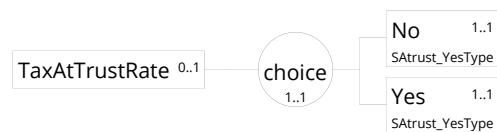
XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.14]

element: **TaxAtTrustRate**

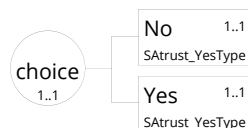
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax at trust rate
id	[id249]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

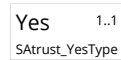
No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No

id	[8.15]
----	--------

element: **Yes**

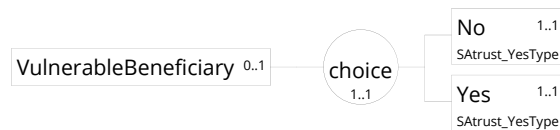
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.16]

element: **VulnerableBeneficiary**

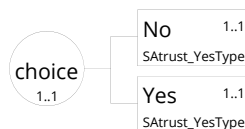
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary
id	[id252]

choice:

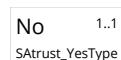
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

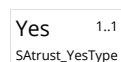
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.17]

element: **Yes**

XML

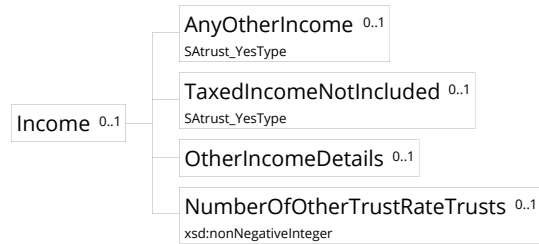


base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes

id	[8.18]
----	--------

element: **Income**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id255]

element: **AnyOtherIncome**

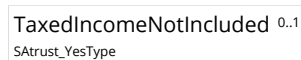
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AnyOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Any other income
id	[9.0]

element: **TaxedIncomeNotIncluded**

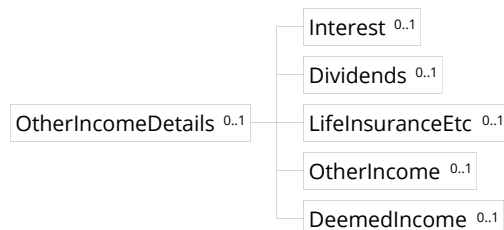
XML



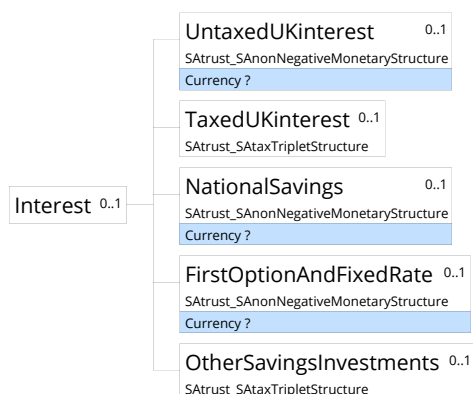
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/TaxedIncomeNotIncluded
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed income not included
id	[9B]

element: **OtherIncomeDetails**

XML



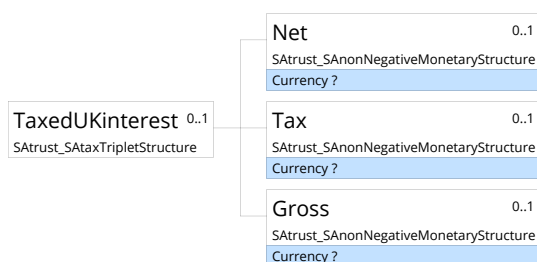
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income details
id	[258a]



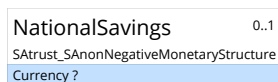
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[id258]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/UntaxedUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Untaxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[9.1]



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/TaxedUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/NationalSavings

cardinality	0..1
description	National Savings & Investments (other than First Option Bonds, Guaranteed Growth Bonds and Guaranteed Income Bonds)
id	[9.5]

element: **FirstOptionAndFixedRate**

XML

FirstOptionAndFixedRate	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/FirstOptionAndFixedRate
cardinality	0..1
description	National Savings & Investments First Option Bonds, Guaranteed Growth Bonds and Guaranteed Income Bonds
id	[9.6]

element: **OtherSavingsInvestments**

XML

OtherSavingsInvestments	0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	
Net	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Tax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/OtherSavingsInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Other UK savings and investments income
id	[9.7, 9.8, 9.9]

element: **Dividends**

XML

Dividends	0..1
DividendsFromUKcompanies	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
StockDividends	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id265]

element: **DividendsFromUKcompanies**

XML

DividendsFromUKcompanies 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsFromUKcompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from UK companies - Total dividend
id	[9.10]

element: **DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts**

XML

DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends distributions from UK authorised unit trusts - Total dividend/distribution
id	[9.11]

element: **StockDividends**

XML

StockDividends 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/StockDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends from UK companies - Total dividend
id	[9.12]

element: **BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares**

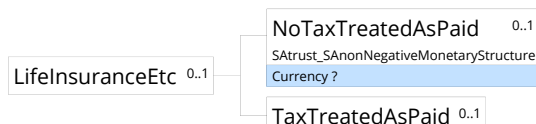
XML

BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Bonus issues of securities and redeemable shares and loans written off - Taxable amount
id	[9.13]

element: **LifeInsuranceEtc**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains on UK life policies
id	[id272]

element: **NoTaxTreatedAsPaid**

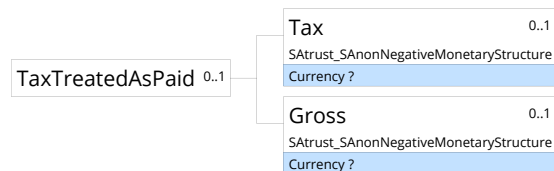
XML

NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/NoTaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	No tax treated as paid
id	[9.14]

element: **TaxTreatedAsPaid**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax treated as paid
documentation	Included to simplify the other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values
id	[9.15, 9.16]

element: **Tax**

XML

Tax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

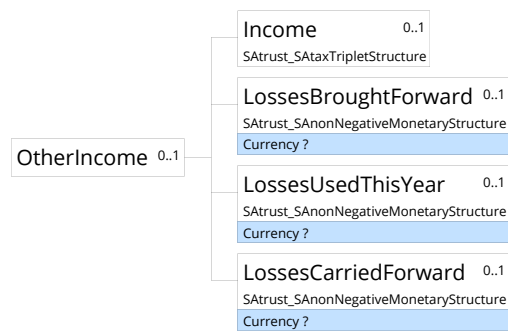
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Tax
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAX]

element: **Gross**

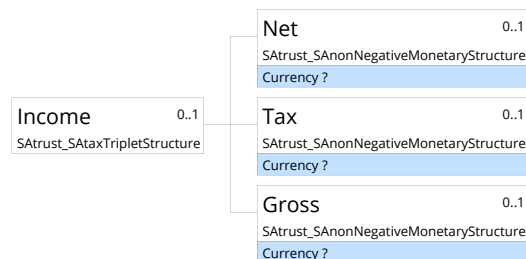
XML

Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS12]



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income
id	[id275]



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[9.17, 9.18, 9.19]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[9.20]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used this year

id	[9.21]
----	--------

element: **LossesCarriedForward**

XML

LossesCarriedForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses carried forward
id	[9.22]

element: **DeemedIncome**

XML

DeemedIncome 0..1

- AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1
SAtrust_IRdecimalType
- DeemedIncome 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
- PurchaseOwnShares 0..1

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income
id	[280a]

element: **AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges**

XML

AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1
SAtrust_IRdecimalType

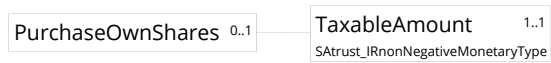
base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme charges and deeply discounted securities - Taxable Amount
minExclusive	-10000000000.00
maxExclusive	10000000000.00
id	[9.23]

element: **DeemedIncome**

XML

DeemedIncome 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/DeemedIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income etc. - Taxable amount
id	[9.24]



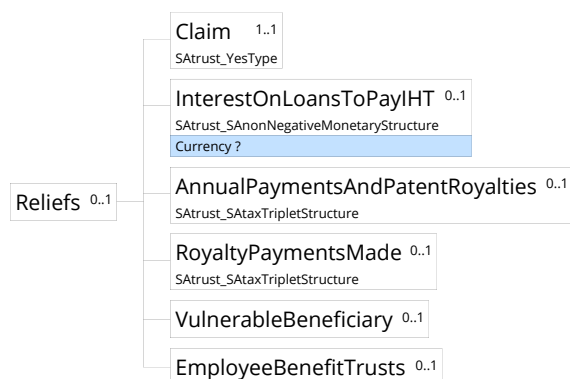
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Purchase own shares
id	[282g]



base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares/TaxableAmount
cardinality	1..1
description	Taxable amount
id	[9.26]



base	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
path	/TrustEstate/Income/NumberOfOtherTrustRateTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of other trust rate trusts
example	84
id	[9B.1]



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs
cardinality	0..1
description	Reliefs
id	[id284]

Claim 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10A]

InterestOnLoansToPayIHT 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/InterestOnLoansToPayIHT
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to pay IHT
id	[10.1A]

AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual payments and patent royalties
id	[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]

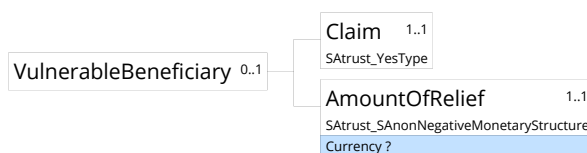
RoyaltyPaymentsMade 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

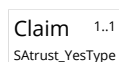
Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/RoyaltyPaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Royalty payments made
id	[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]



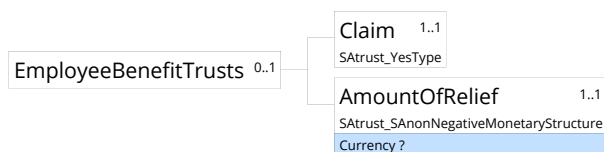
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary
id	[id288]



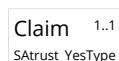
base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10B]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1B]



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee Benefit Trusts
id	[id2901]



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/Claim

cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10C]

element: AmountOfRelief

XML

AmountOfRelief	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1C]

element: PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital

XML



path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made out of capital
id	[id291]

element: PaymentsMade

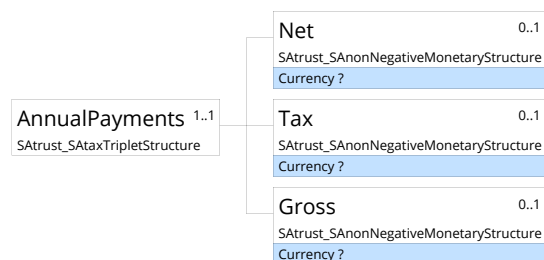
XML

PaymentsMade	1..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[11.0]

element: AnnualPayments

XML



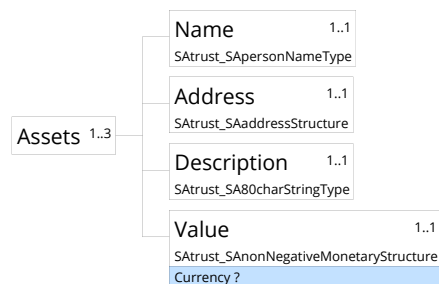
base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/AnnualPayments
cardinality	1..1
description	Annual payments
id	[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]



path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets put into trust
id	[id294]



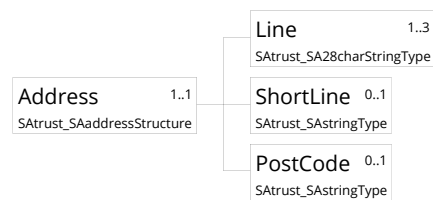
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/PutIn
cardinality	1..1
description	Put in
id	[12.0]



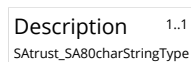
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets
cardinality	1..3
description	Assets
id	[id296]



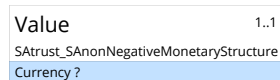
base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]



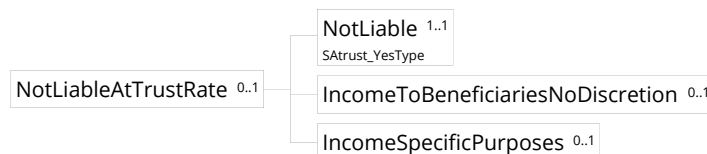
base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[id299]



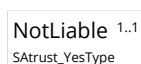
base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]



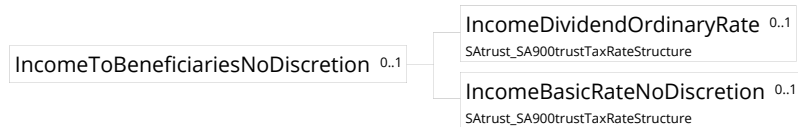
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Not liable at trust rate
id	[id302]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/NotLiable
cardinality	1..1
description	Not liable
id	[13.0]

element: **IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion**

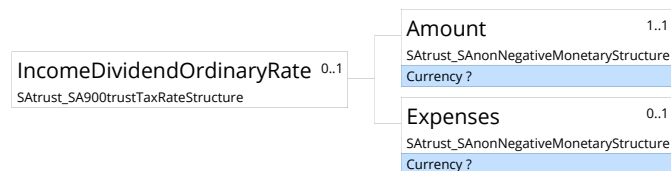
XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income to beneficiaries no discretion
id	[id304]

element: **IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate**

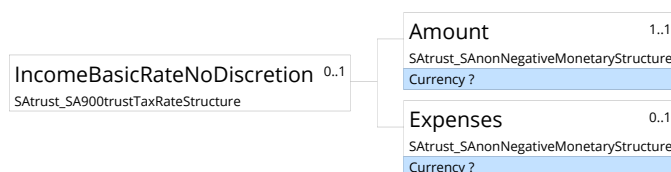
XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of income chargeable at the dividend ordinary rate
id	[13.7 & 13.8]

element: **IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion**

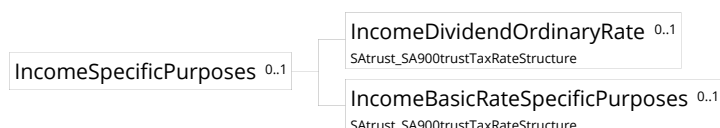
XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate no discretion
id	[13.11 & 13.12]

element: **IncomeSpecificPurposes**

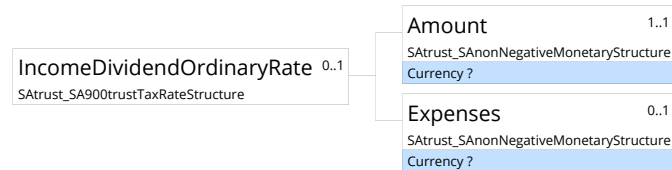
XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income specific purposes
id	[id308]

element: **IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate**

XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of income chargeable at the dividend ordinary rate
id	[13.13 & 13.14]

element: **IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes**

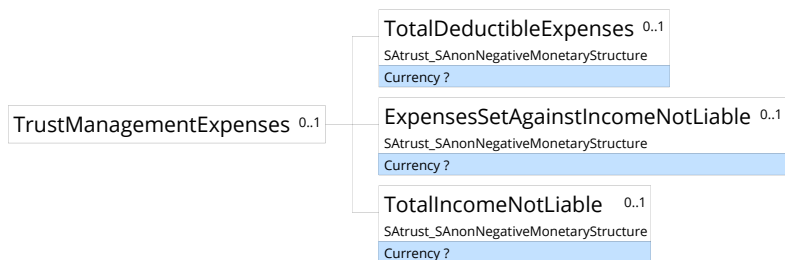
XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate specific purposes
id	[13.17 & 13.18]

element: **TrustManagementExpenses**

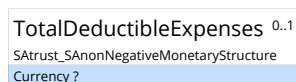
XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust management expenses
id	[312a]

element: **TotalDeductibleExpenses**

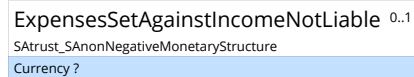
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalDeductibleExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductible expenses
id	[13.19]

element: **ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable**

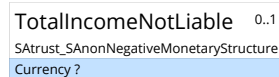
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses set against income not liable
id	[13.20]

element: **TotalIncomeNotLiable**

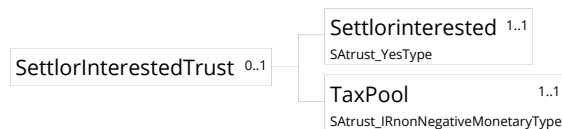
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income not liable
id	[13.21]

element: **SettlorInterestedTrust**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Settlor interested trust
id	[id3140]

element: **Settlorinterested**

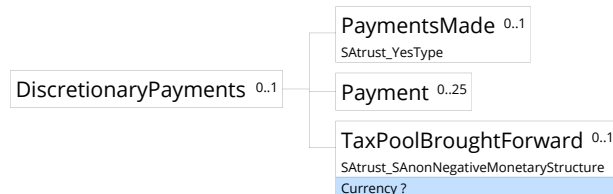
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/Settlorinterested
cardinality	1..1
description	Settlor-interested
id	[13A.0]



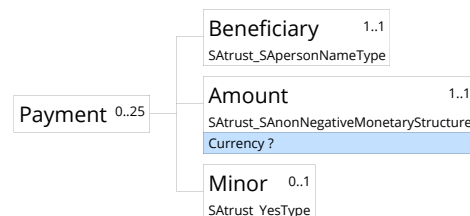
base	STrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/TaxPool
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax pool
id	[13A.1]



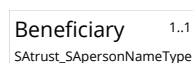
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Discretionary payments
id	[id315]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/PaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made
id	[14.0]



path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment
cardinality	0..25
description	Payment
id	[id318]



base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Beneficiary
cardinality	1..1
description	Beneficiary
id	[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]

element: **Amount**

XML

Amount	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]

element: **Minor**

XML

Minor	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Minor
cardinality	0..1
description	Minor
id	[id321]

element: **TaxPoolBroughtForward**

XML

TaxPoolBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/TaxPoolBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax pool brought forward
id	[14.15]

element: **CapitalPaymentsToMinors**

XML

CapitalPaymentsToMinors	0..1	PaymentsMade	1..1
		SAtrust_YesType	
		Amount	1..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital payments to minors
id	[id323]

element: **PaymentsMade**

XML

PaymentsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[15.0]

element: **Amount**

XML

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15.1]

element: **CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors**

XML

CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors 0..1

TransactionsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

Transaction 1..3

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital transactions between trustees and settlors
id	[id326]

element: **TransactionsMade**

XML

TransactionsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/TransactionsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Transactions made
id	[15.0A]

element: **Transaction**

XML

Transaction 1..3

Date 1..1
xsd:date

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NameOfCompany 0..1
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

RegisteredOffice 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction
cardinality	1..3
description	Transaction
id	[id329]

element: **Date**

XML

Date 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Date
cardinality	1..1
description	Date
example	2007-01-01
id	[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]

element: **Amount**

XML

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]

element: **NameOfCompany**

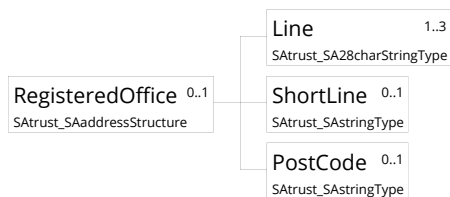
XML

NameOfCompany 0..1
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

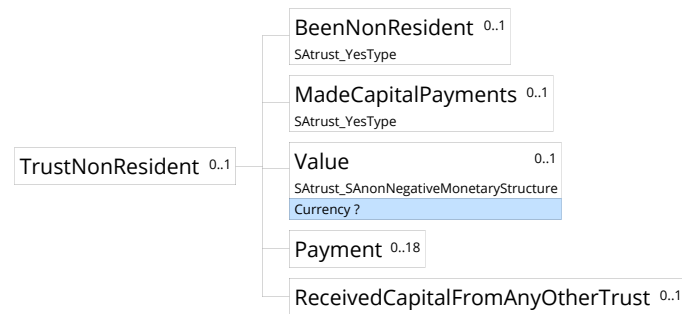
base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/NameOfCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of company
id	[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]

element: **RegisteredOffice**

XML



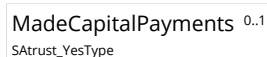
base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/RegisteredOffice
cardinality	0..1
description	Registered office
id	[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]



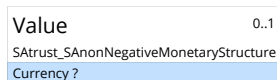
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust non resident
id	[id334]



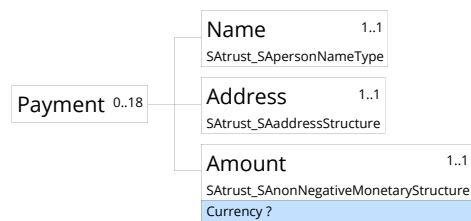
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/BeenNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Been non resident
id	[16.0]



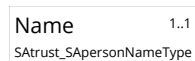
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/MadeCapitalPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Made capital payments
id	[16.01]



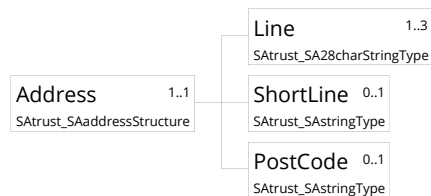
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Value
cardinality	0..1
description	Value
id	[16.1]



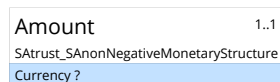
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment
cardinality	0..18
description	Payment
id	[id339]



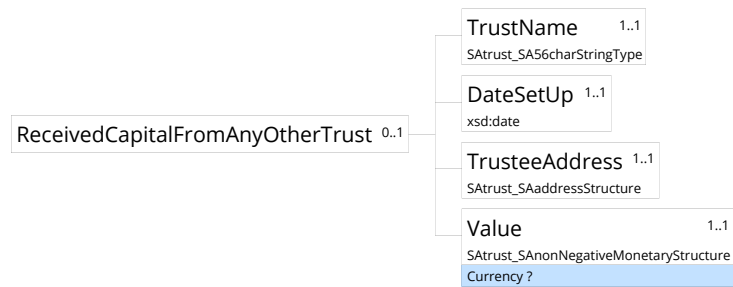
base	SAttrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]



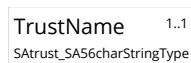
base	SAttrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]



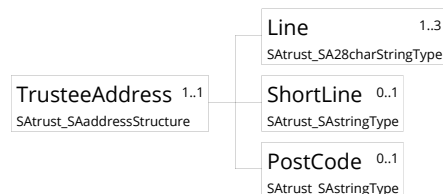
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Received capital from any other trust
id	[id343]



base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[16.20]



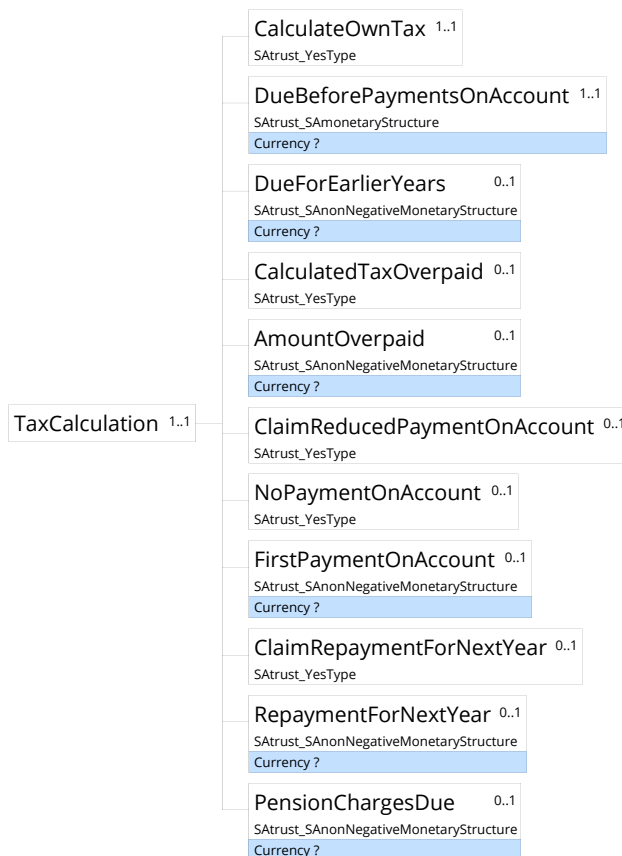
base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/DateSetUp
cardinality	1..1
description	Date set up
example	2007-01-01
id	[16.21]



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrusteeAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Trustee address
id	[16.22]

Value	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[16.23]



path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax calculation
id	[id348]

CalculateOwnTax	1..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculateOwnTax
cardinality	1..1
description	Calculate own tax
id	[17.0]

element: **DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount**

XML

DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount 1..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount
cardinality	1..1
description	Due before payments on account
id	[17.1]

element: **DueForEarlierYears**

XML

DueForEarlierYears 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueForEarlierYears
cardinality	0..1
description	Due for earlier years
id	[17.2]

element: **CalculatedTaxOverpaid**

XML

CalculatedTaxOverpaid 0..1
 SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculatedTaxOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Calculated tax overpaid
id	[17.3]

element: **AmountOverpaid**

XML

AmountOverpaid 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/AmountOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount overpaid
id	[17.4]

element: **ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount**

XML

ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount 0..1
 SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1

description	Claim reduced payment on account
id	[17.5]

element: **NoPaymentOnAccount**

XML

NoPaymentOnAccount 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/NoPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	No payment on account
id	[17.6]

element: **FirstPaymentOnAccount**

XML

FirstPaymentOnAccount 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/FirstPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	First payment on account
id	[17.7]

element: **ClaimRepaymentForNextYear**

XML

ClaimRepaymentForNextYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimRepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment for next year
id	[17.8]

element: **RepaymentForNextYear**

XML

RepaymentForNextYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/RepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment for next year
id	[17.9]

element: **PensionChargesDue**

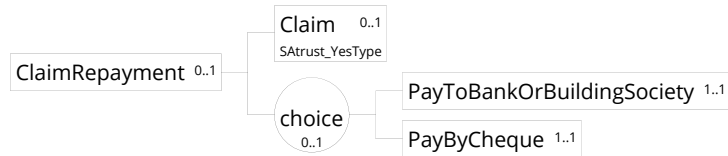
XML

PensionChargesDue 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/PensionChargesDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Pension charges due
id	[17.10]

element: **ClaimRepayment**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment
id	[id360]

element: **Claim**

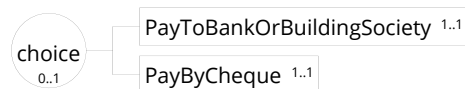
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[18.0]

choice:

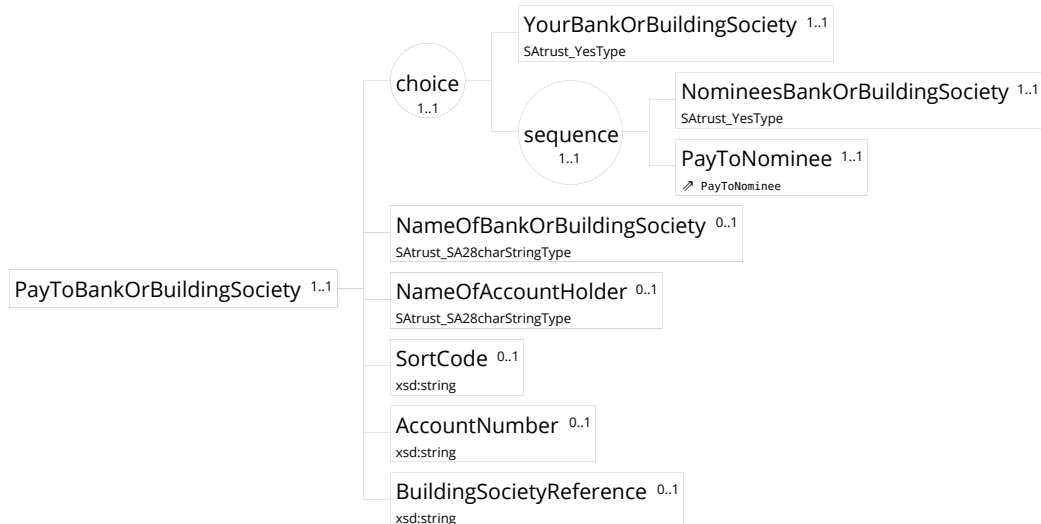
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1

element: **PayToBankOrBuildingSociety**

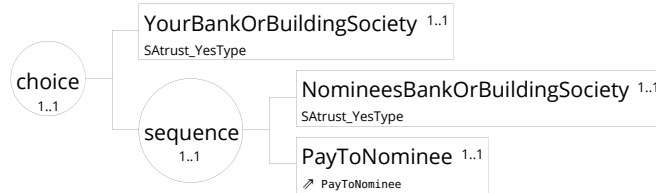
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to bank or building society
id	[id362]

choice:

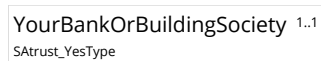
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **YourBankOrBuildingSociety**

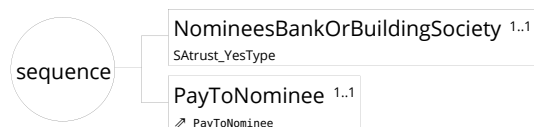
XML



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/YourBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Your bank or building society
id	[18.1]

sequence:

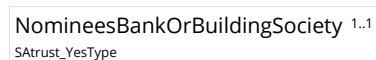
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Nominees bank or building society
id	[18.2]

element: **PayToNominee**

XML



ref	PayToNominee
-----	------------------------------

path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/PayToNominee
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML

NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of bank or building society
id	[18.3]

element: **NameOfAccountHolder**

XML

NameOfAccountHolder 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfAccountHolder
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of account holder
id	[18.4]

element: **SortCode**

XML

SortCode 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/SortCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Sort code
example	123456
length	6
pattern	[0-9]{6}
id	[18.5]

element: **AccountNumber**

XML

AccountNumber 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/AccountNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Account number
example	12345678
length	8
pattern	[0-9]{8}

id	[18.6]
----	--------

element: **BuildingSocietyReference**

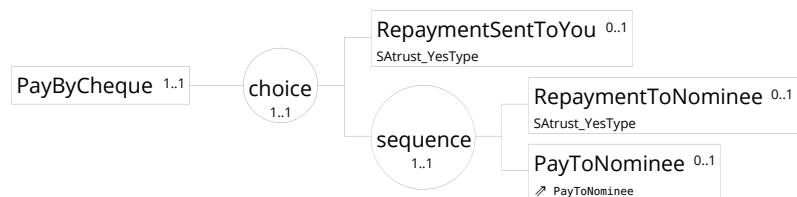
XML

BuildingSocietyReference 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/BuildingSocietyReference
cardinality	0..1
description	Building society reference
example	SMITH123
pattern	[A-Z0-9\-\-]{1,18}
id	[18.7]

element: **PayByCheque**

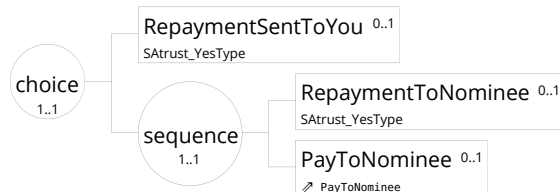
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay by cheque
id	[id371]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: **RepaymentSentToYou**

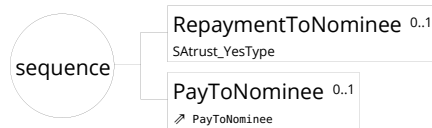
XML

RepaymentSentToYou 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentSentToYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment sent to you
id	[18.8A]

sequence:

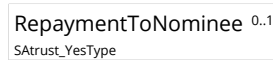
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: **RepaymentToNominee**

XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment to nominee
id	[18.8B]

element: **PayToNominee**

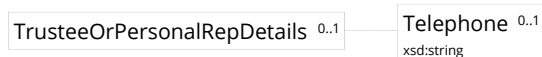
XML



ref	PayToNominee
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/PayToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**

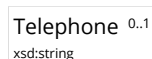
XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee or personal rep details
id	[id375]

element: **Telephone**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Telephone
cardinality	0..1
description	Telephone
example	01234 567890
pattern	[0-9]{1,20}
id	[19.1]

element: **ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**

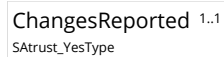
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Changes to trustee or personal rep details
id	[id381]

element: **ChangesReported**

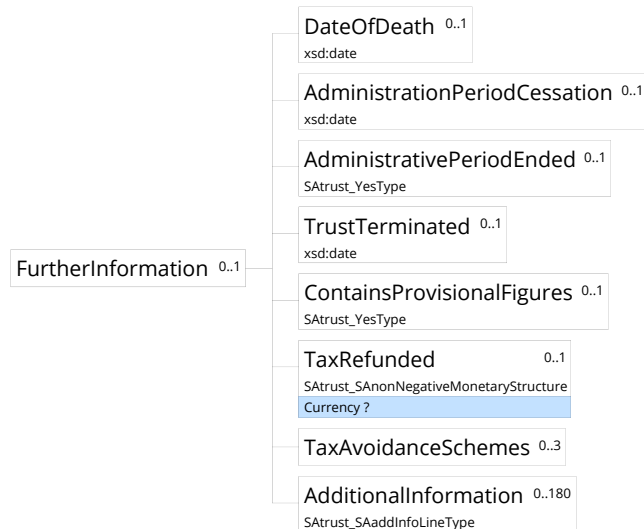
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/ChangesReported
cardinality	1..1
description	Tick this box if there have been any changes or additions to the people associated with the trust and you've provided the updated details on the Trust Register or you've confirmed on the Trust Register that there have been no changes to the trust.
id	[20.1]

element: **FurtherInformation**

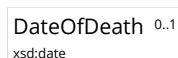
XML



path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation
cardinality	0..1
description	Further information
id	[id395]

element: **DateOfDeath**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/DateOfDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of death

example	2007-01-01
id	[21.1]

element: **AdministrationPeriodCessation**

XML

AdministrationPeriodCessation 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrationPeriodCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Administration period cessation
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.2]

element: **AdministrativePeriodEnded**

XML

AdministrativePeriodEnded 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrativePeriodEnded
cardinality	0..1
description	Administrative period ended
id	[21.3]

element: **TrustTerminated**

XML

TrustTerminated 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TrustTerminated
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust terminated
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.4]

element: **ContainsProvisionalFigures**

XML

ContainsProvisionalFigures 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/ContainsProvisionalFigures
cardinality	0..1
description	Contains provisional figures
id	[21.5]

element: **TaxRefunded**

XML

TaxRefunded 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
[Currency ?](#)

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxRefunded
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax refunded
id	[21.6]

element: **TaxAvoidanceSchemes**

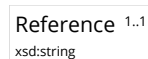
XML



path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes
cardinality	0..3
description	Tax avoidance schemes
id	[id402]

element: **Reference**

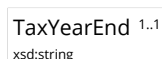
XML



base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/Reference
cardinality	1..1
description	Reference
example	12345678
pattern	[0-9]{8}
id	[21.7]

element: **TaxYearEnd**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/TaxYearEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax year end
example	2000
pattern	[0-9]{4}
id	[21.8]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

XML

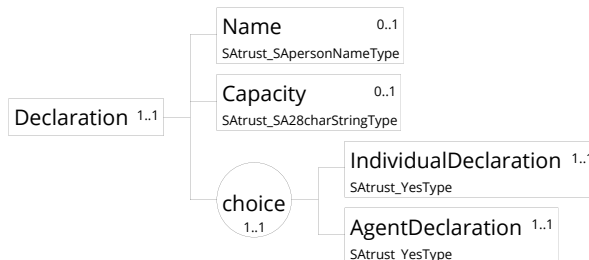


base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information

id	[21.9]
----	--------

element: **Declaration**

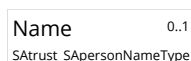
XML



path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION]

element: **Name**

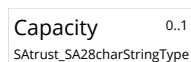
XML



base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Name
id	[22.2]

element: **Capacity**

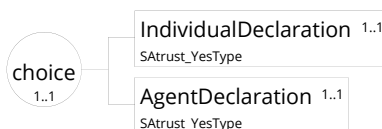
XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Capacity
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[22.3]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1

element: **IndividualDeclaration**

XML



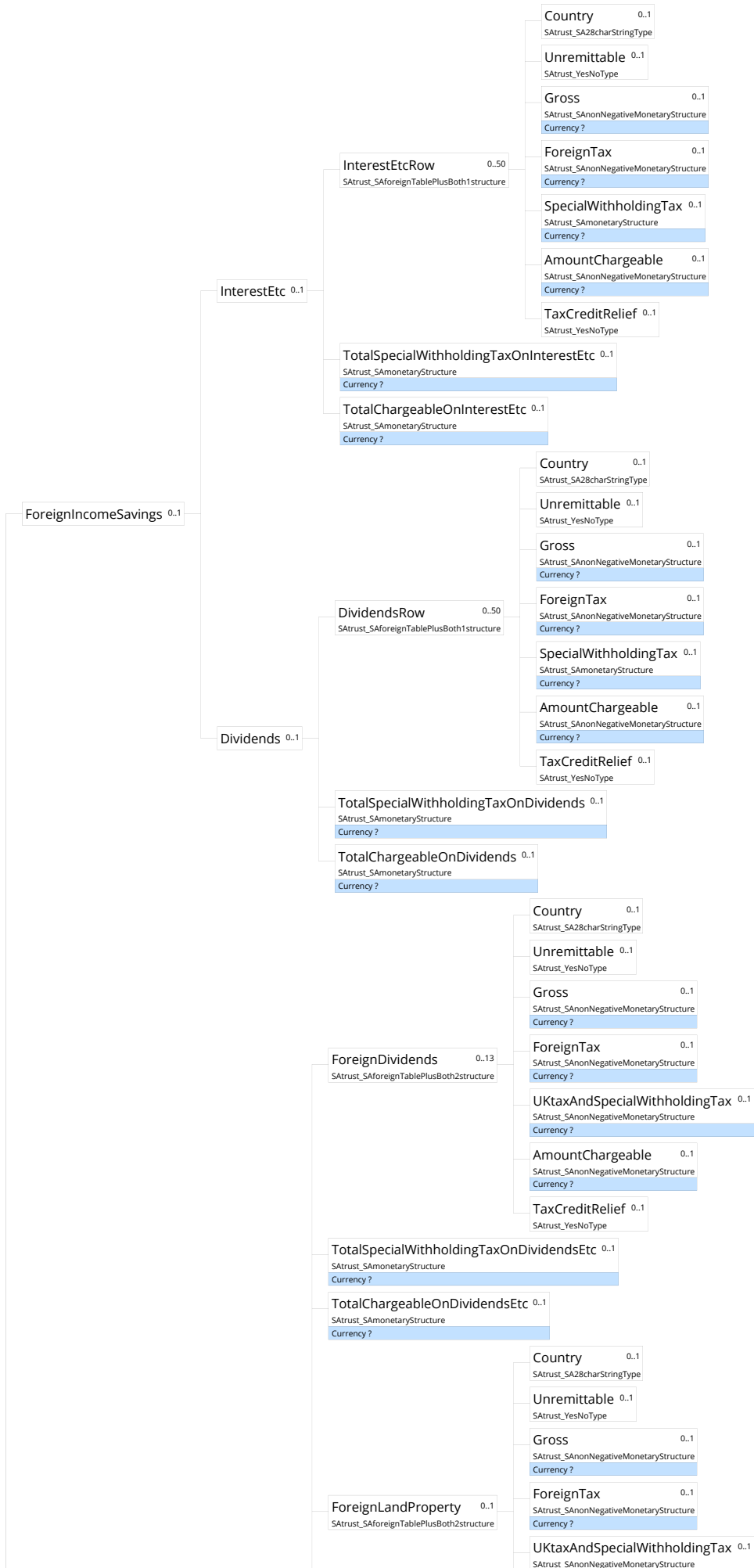
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/IndividualDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]

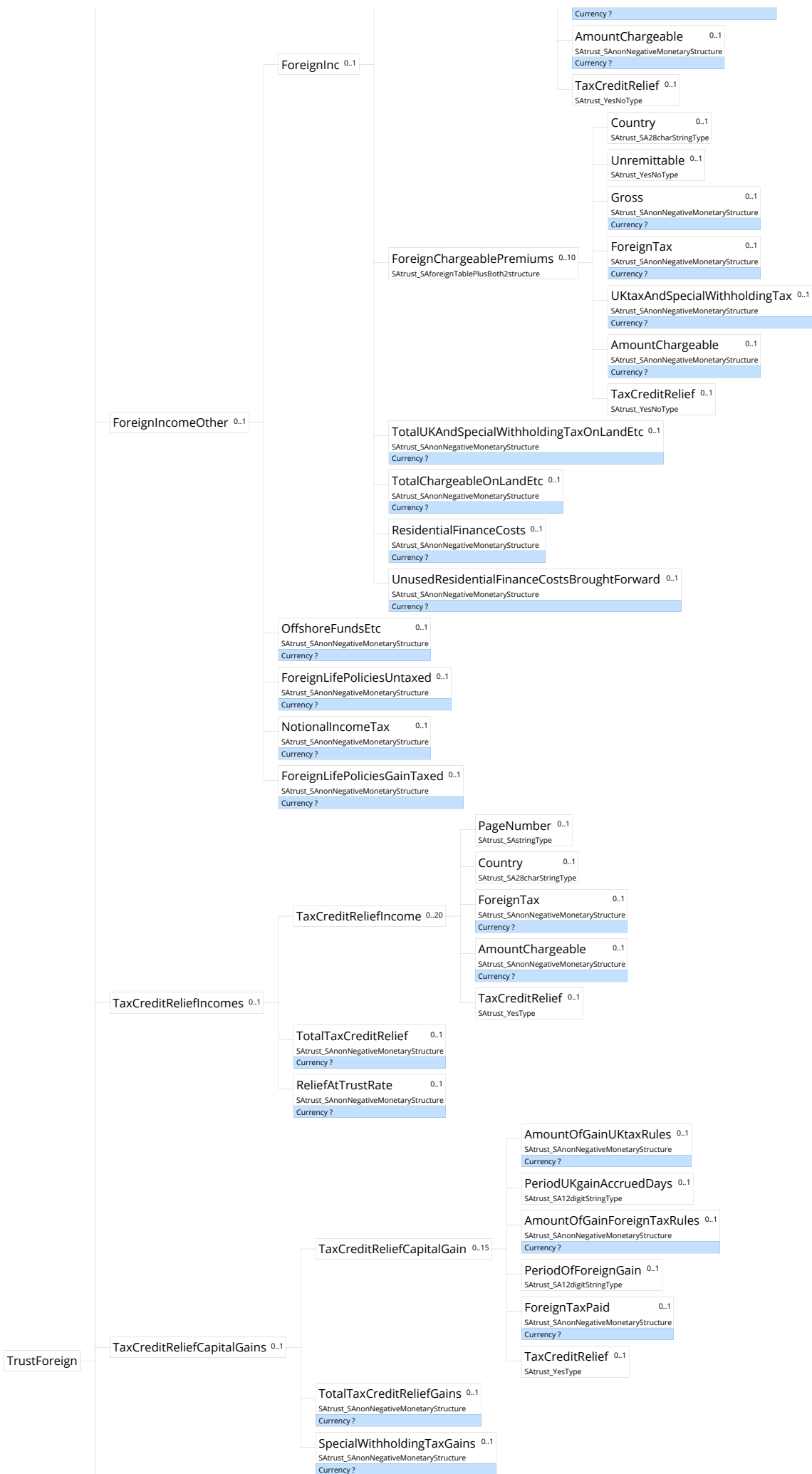
element: **AgentDeclaration**

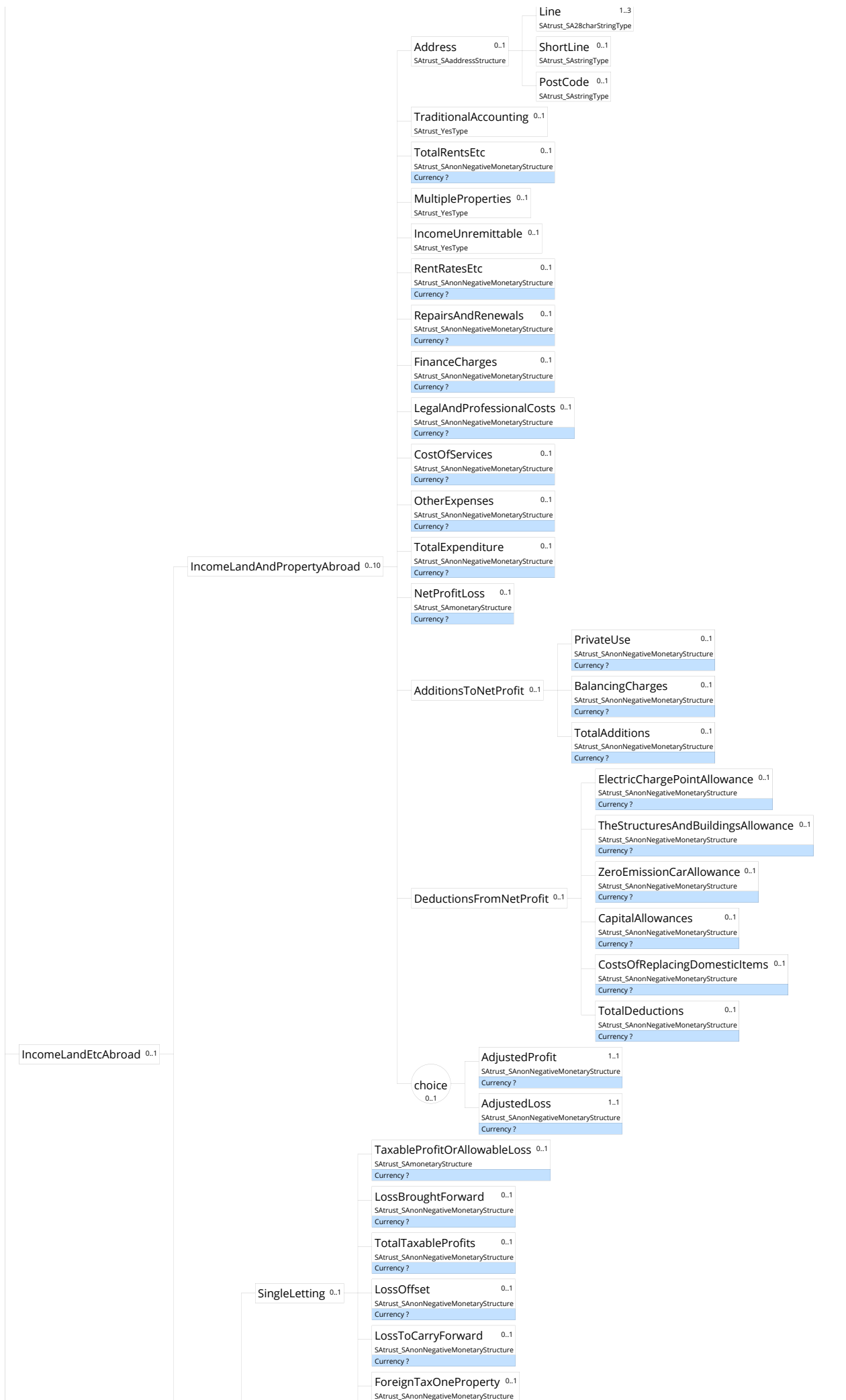
XML

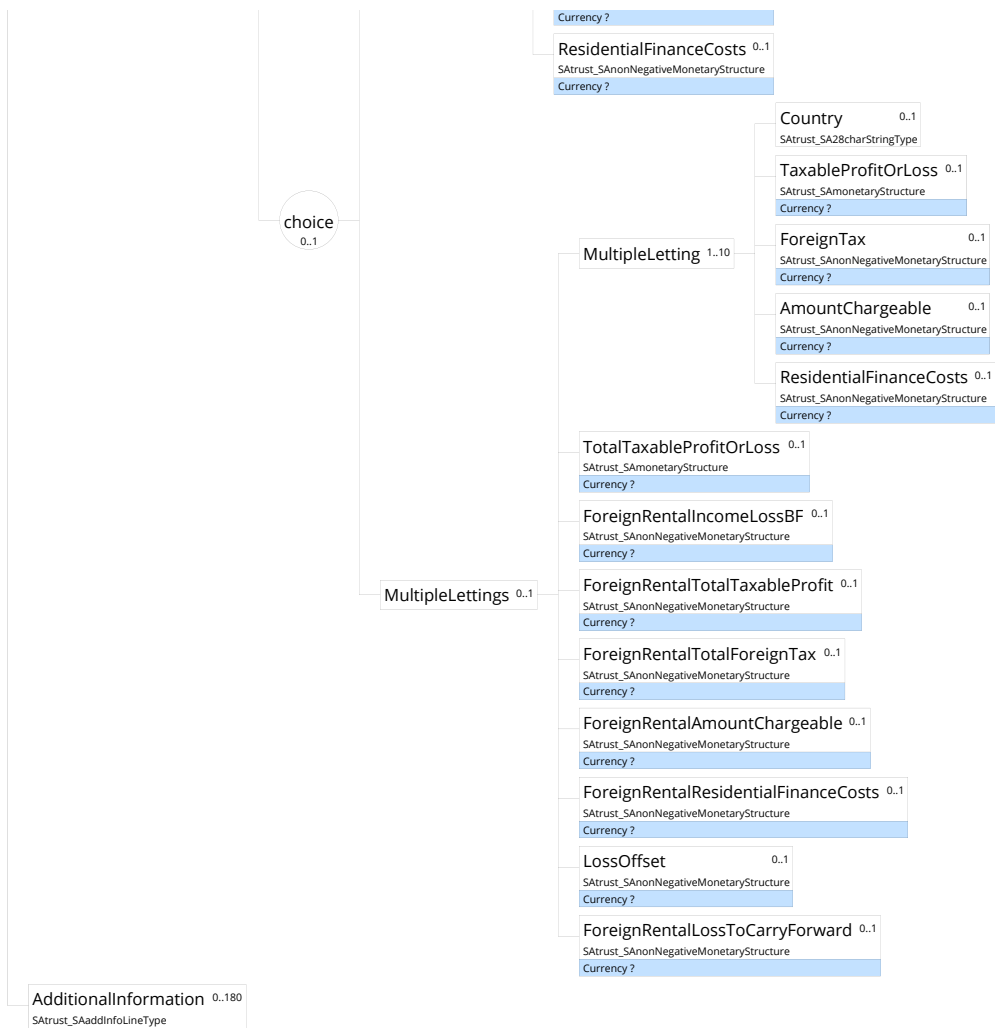
AgentDeclaration 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/AgentDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]



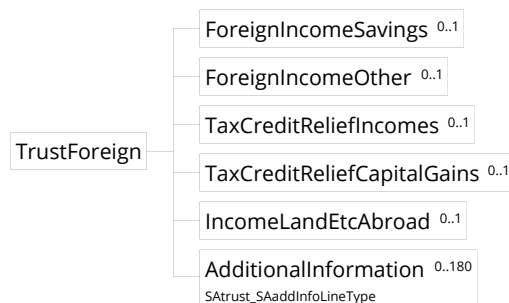






element: **TrustForeign**

XML



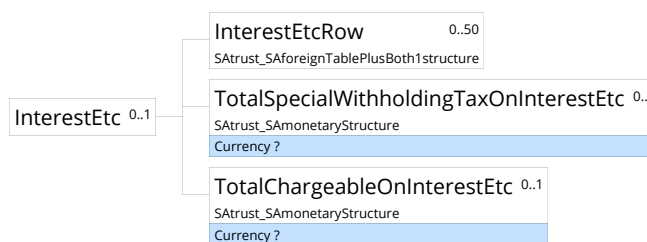
path	/TrustForeign
description	Trust foreign

element: **ForeignIncomeSavings**

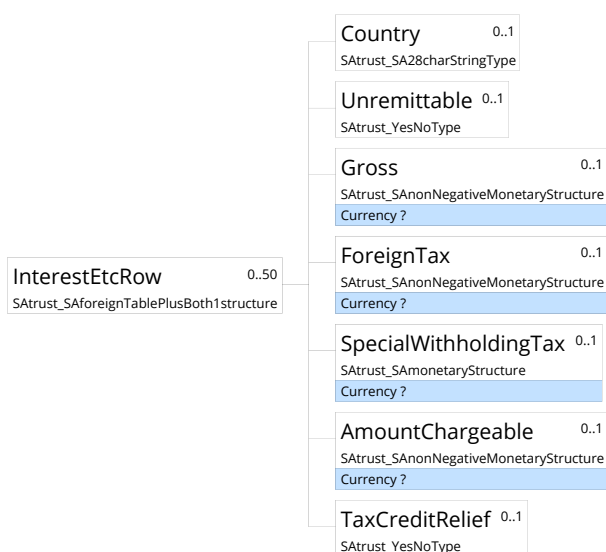
XML



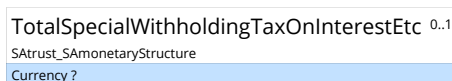
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income savings
id	[id413]



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest etc
id	[id414]



base	SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/InterestEtcRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Interest etc row
id	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]



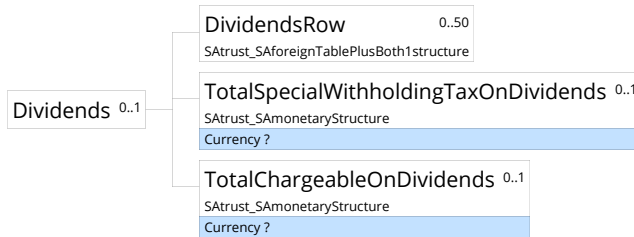
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total special withholding tax on interest etc
id	[4.1A]



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on interest etc
id	[4.1]

element: Dividends

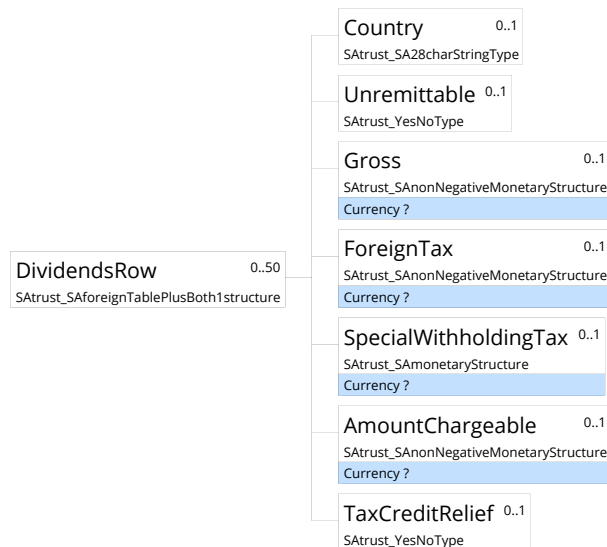
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id418]

element: DividendsRow

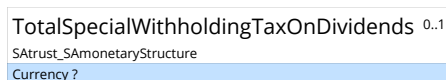
XML



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/DividendsRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Dividends row
id	[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]

element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends

XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends
cardinality	0..1

description	Total special withholding tax on dividends
id	[4.2A]

element: **TotalChargeableOnDividends**

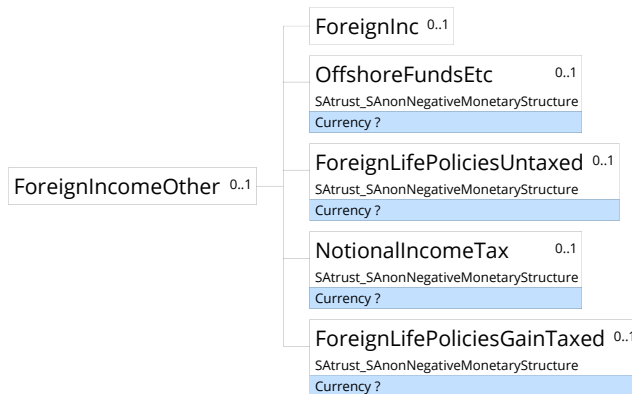
XML

TotalChargeableOnDividends 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalChargeableOnDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on dividends
id	[4.2]

element: **ForeignIncomeOther**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income other
id	[id422]

element: **ForeignInc**

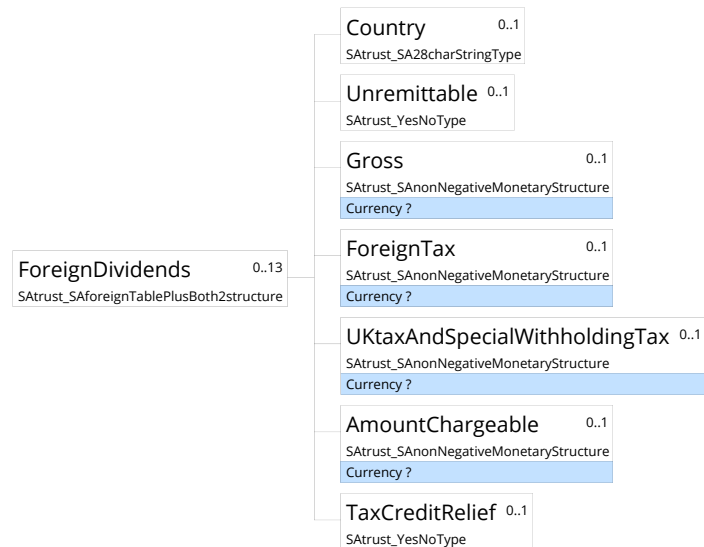
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign inc
id	[id423]

element: **ForeignDividends**

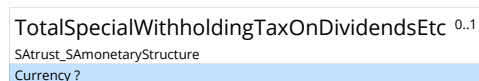
XML



base	SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignDividends
cardinality	0..13
description	Foreign dividends
id	[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]

element: **TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc**

XML



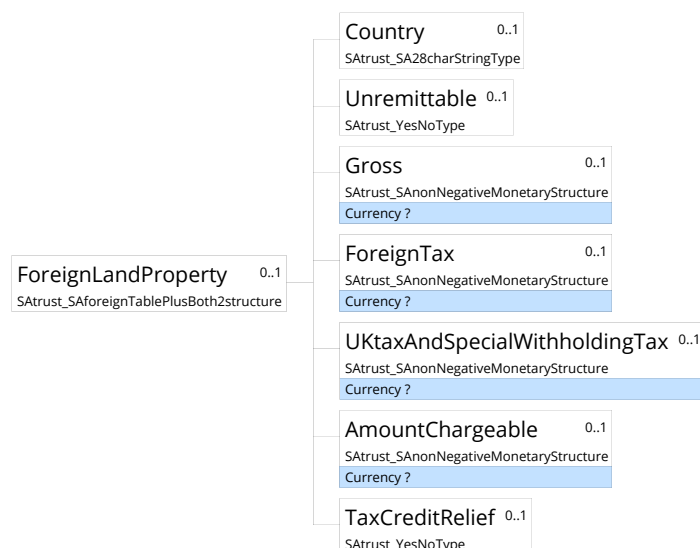
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK Tax and Special Withholding Tax
id	[4.2B]

element: **TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc**

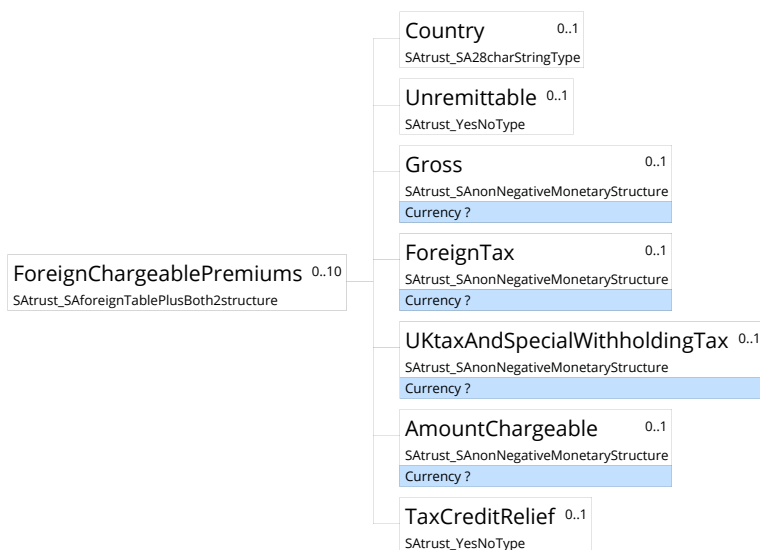
XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Amount chargeable
id	[4.2C]



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignLandProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign land property
id	[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignChargeablePremiums
cardinality	0..10
description	Foreign chargeable premiums
id	[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax and Special Withholding Tax (on land & property Etc)
id	[4.3]

element: **TotalChargeableOnLandEtc**

XML

TotalChargeableOnLandEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalChargeableOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total amount chargeable (on land & property Etc)
id	[4.4]

element: **ResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property finance costs
id	[4.4A]

element: **UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward**

XML

UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused residential property finance costs brought forward
id	[4.4B]

element: **OffshoreFundsEtc**

XML

OffshoreFundsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/OffshoreFundsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Offshore funds etc
id	[4.5]

element: **ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed**

XML

ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies untaxed
id	[4.6]

element: **NotionalIncomeTax**

XML

NotionalIncomeTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/NotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Notional income tax
id	[4.7]

element: **ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed**

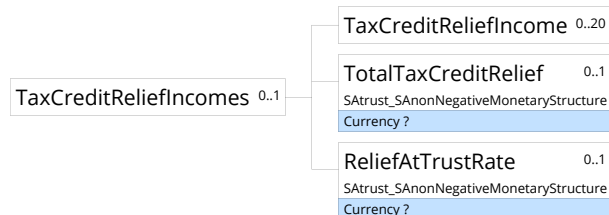
XML

ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

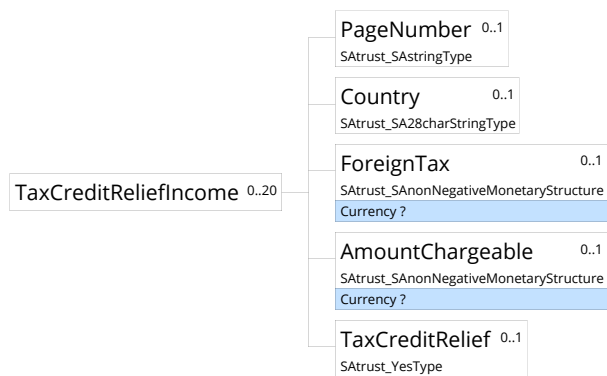
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies gain taxed
id	[4.8]

element: **TaxCreditReliefIncomes**

XML



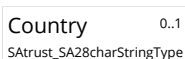
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief incomes
id	[id433]



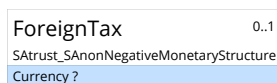
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome
cardinality	0..20
description	Tax credit relief income
id	[id434]



base	SAttrust_SAStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/PageNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Page number
example	1
minLength	1
maxLength	3
id	[4.4.1]



base	SAttrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country
id	[4.4.2]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.4.3]

AmountChargeable 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.4.4]

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
 SAtrust_YesType

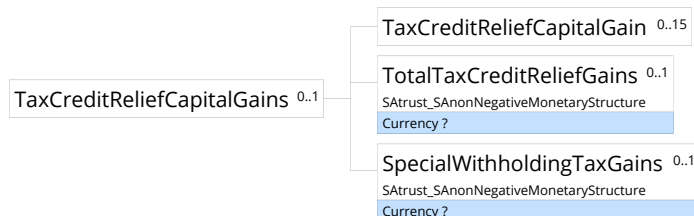
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief
id	[4.4.5]

TotalTaxCreditRelief 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TotalTaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit relief
id	[4.9]

ReliefAtTrustRate 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

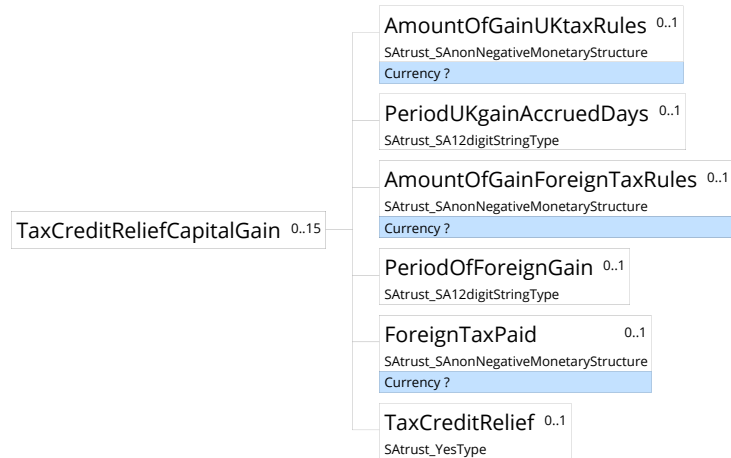
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/ReliefAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Relief at trust rate
id	[4.9A]



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief capital gains
id	[id442]

element: **TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain**

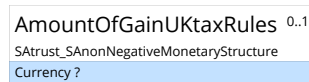
XML



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain
cardinality	0..15
description	Tax credit relief capital gain
id	[id443]

element: **AmountOfGainUKtaxRules**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainUKtaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of gain UK tax rules
id	[4.5.1]

element: **PeriodUKgainAccruedDays**

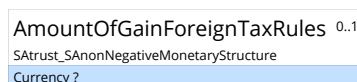
XML



base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodUKgainAccruedDays
cardinality	0..1
description	Period UK gain accrued days
id	[4.5.2]

element: **AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of gain foreign tax rules
id	[4.5.3]

element: **PeriodOfForeignGain**

XML

PeriodOfForeignGain 0..1
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodOfForeignGain
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of foreign gain
id	[4.5.4]

element: **ForeignTaxPaid**

XML

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.5.5]

element: **TaxCreditRelief**

XML

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

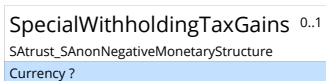
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim for tax credit relief
id	[4.5.6]

element: **TotalTaxCreditReliefGains**

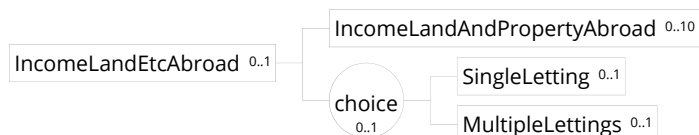
XML

TotalTaxCreditReliefGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TotalTaxCreditReliefGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit relief gains
id	[4.10]



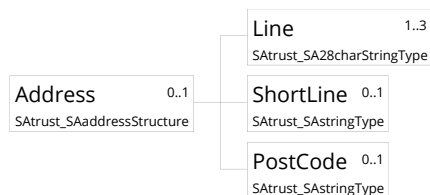
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/SpecialWithholdingTaxGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Special withholding tax gains
id	[4.10A]



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1
description	Income land etc abroad
id	[id452]



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..10
description	Income land and property abroad
id	[id453]



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/Address
cardinality	0..1

description	Address
id	[4.10.B]

element: **TraditionalAccounting**

XML

TraditionalAccounting 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[4.11C]

element: **TotalRentsEtc**

XML

TotalRentsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalRentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total rents etc
id	[4.11]

element: **MultipleProperties**

XML

MultipleProperties 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/MultipleProperties
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple properties
id	[4.11A]

element: **IncomeUnremittable**

XML

IncomeUnremittable 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/IncomeUnremittable
cardinality	0..1
description	Income unremittable
id	[4.11B]

element: **RentRatesEtc**

XML

RentRatesEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RentRatesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rent rates etc
id	[4.12]

element: **RepairsAndRenewals**

XML

RepairsAndRenewals	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RepairsAndRenewals
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs and renewals
id	[4.13]

element: **FinanceCharges**

XML

FinanceCharges	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-residential property finance costs
id	[4.14]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[4.15]

element: **CostOfServices**

XML

CostOfServices	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/CostOfServices
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services
id	[4.16]

OtherExpenses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[4.17]

TotalExpenditure	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalExpenditure
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenditure
id	[4.18]

NetProfitLoss	0..1
SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[4.19]

AdditionsToNetProfit	0..1
PrivateUse	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
BalancingCharges	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
TotalAdditions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id466]

PrivateUse	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[4.20]

element: **BalancingCharges**

XML

BalancingCharges	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[4.21]

element: **TotalAdditions**

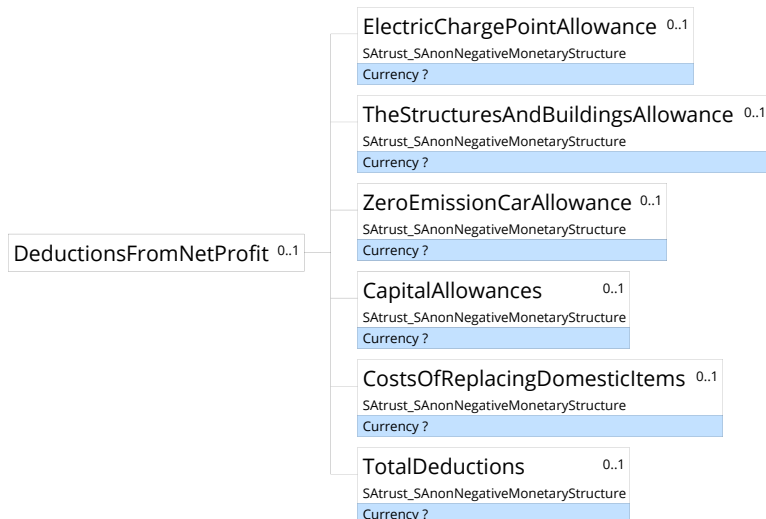
XML

TotalAdditions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[4.22]

element: **DeductionsFromNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id470]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowance**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowance 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/ElectricChargePointAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance
id	[4.21A]

element: **TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance**

XML

TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	The Structures and Buildings Allowance
id	[4.21B]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance
id	[4.21C]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

CapitalAllowances 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[4.23]

element: **CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems**

XML

CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems
cardinality	0..1
description	Costs of replacing domestic items
id	[4.24]

element: **TotalDeductions**

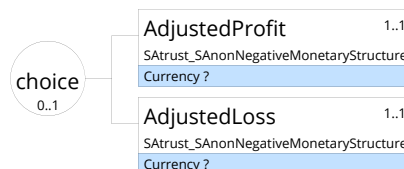
XML

TotalDeductions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[4.25]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..1

element: **AdjustedProfit**

XML

AdjustedProfit	1..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[4.26]

element: **AdjustedLoss**

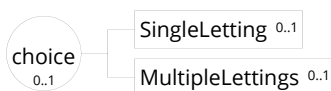
XML

AdjustedLoss	1..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[4.27]

choice:

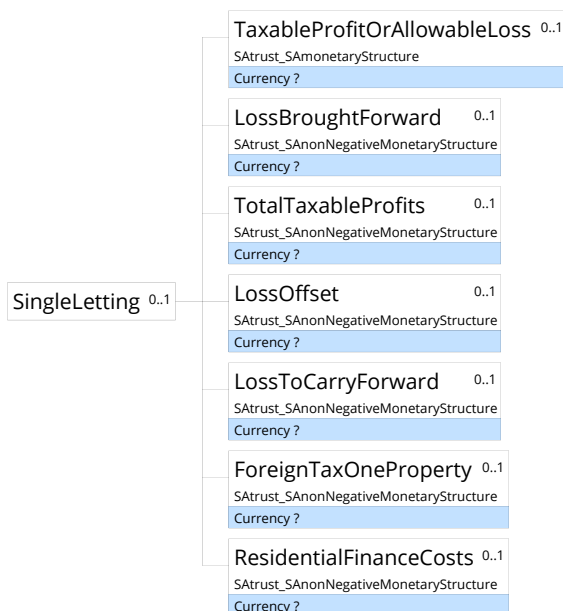
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1

element: **SingleLetting**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting
cardinality	0..1
description	Single letting
id	[id478]

element: **TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss**

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or allowable loss
id	[4.28]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward

id	[4.29]
----	--------

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

XML

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[4.30]

element: **LossOffset**

XML

LossOffset 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.30A]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[4.31]

element: **ForeignTaxOneProperty**

XML

ForeignTaxOneProperty 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/ForeignTaxOneProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax one property
id	[4.32]

element: **ResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property finance costs
id	[4.32A]

element: MultipleLettings

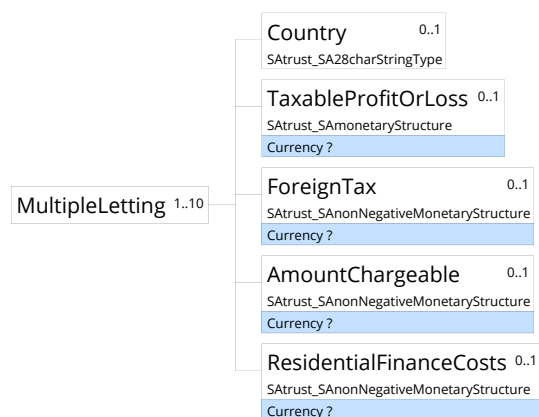
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple lettings
id	[id485]

element: MultipleLetting

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting
cardinality	1..10
description	Multiple letting
id	[id486]

Country 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country
id	[4.6.1]

TaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/TaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or loss
id	[4.6.2]

ForeignTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.6.3]

AmountChargeable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.6.4]

ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1

description	Residential property finance costs
id	[4.6.5]

element: **TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss**

XML

TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profit or loss
id	[4.33]

element: **ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF**

XML

ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental income loss BF
id	[4.34]

element: **ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit**

XML

ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total taxable profit
id	[4.35]

element: **ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax**

XML

ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total foreign tax
id	[4.36]

element: **ForeignRentalAmountChargeable**

XML

ForeignRentalAmountChargeable 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalAmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental amount chargeable
id	[4.37]

element: **ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total of residential property finance costs
id	[4.37B]

element: **LossOffset**

XML

LossOffset 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.37A]

element: **ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward**

XML

ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

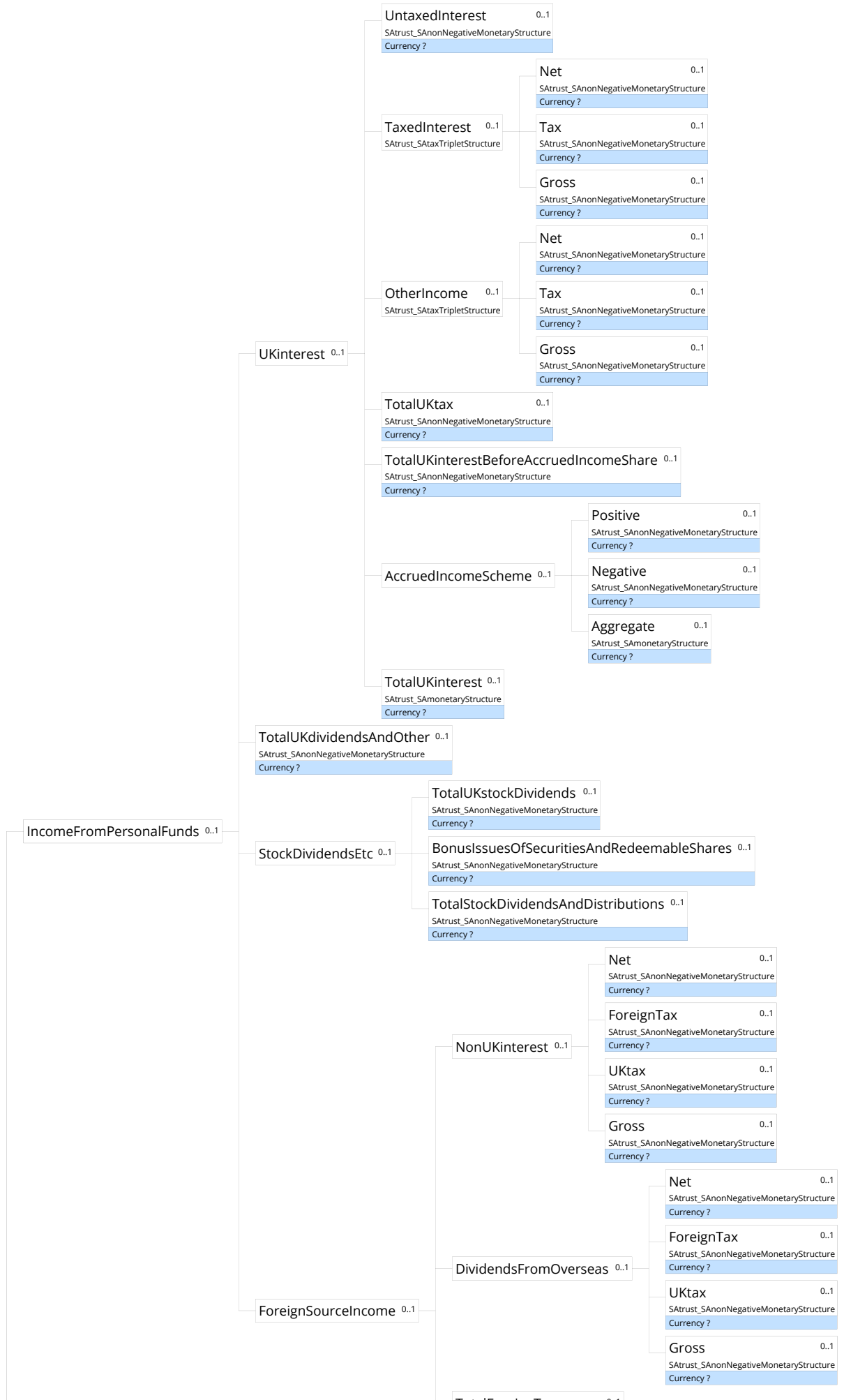
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental loss to carry forward
id	[4.38]

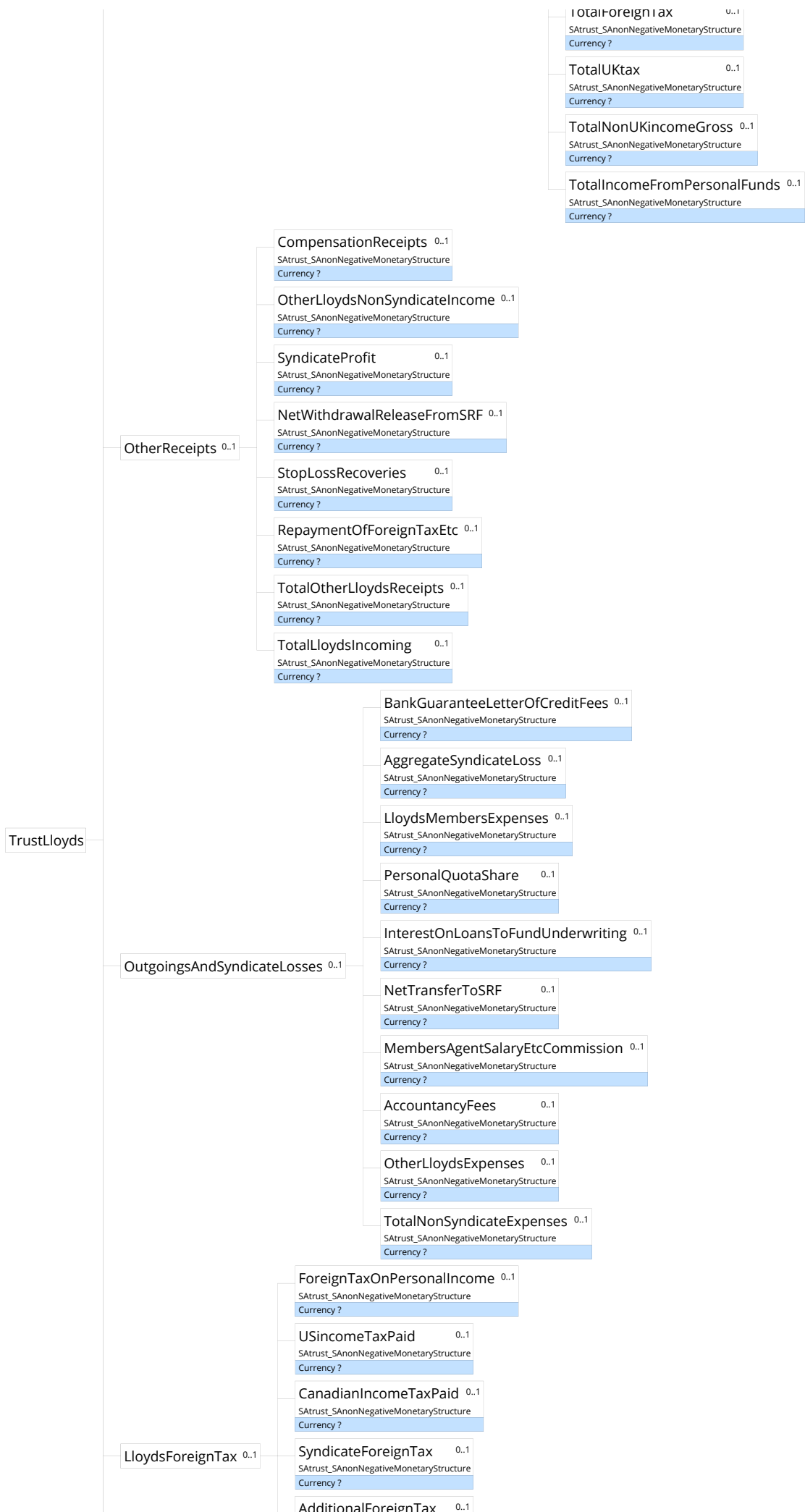
element: **AdditionalInformation**

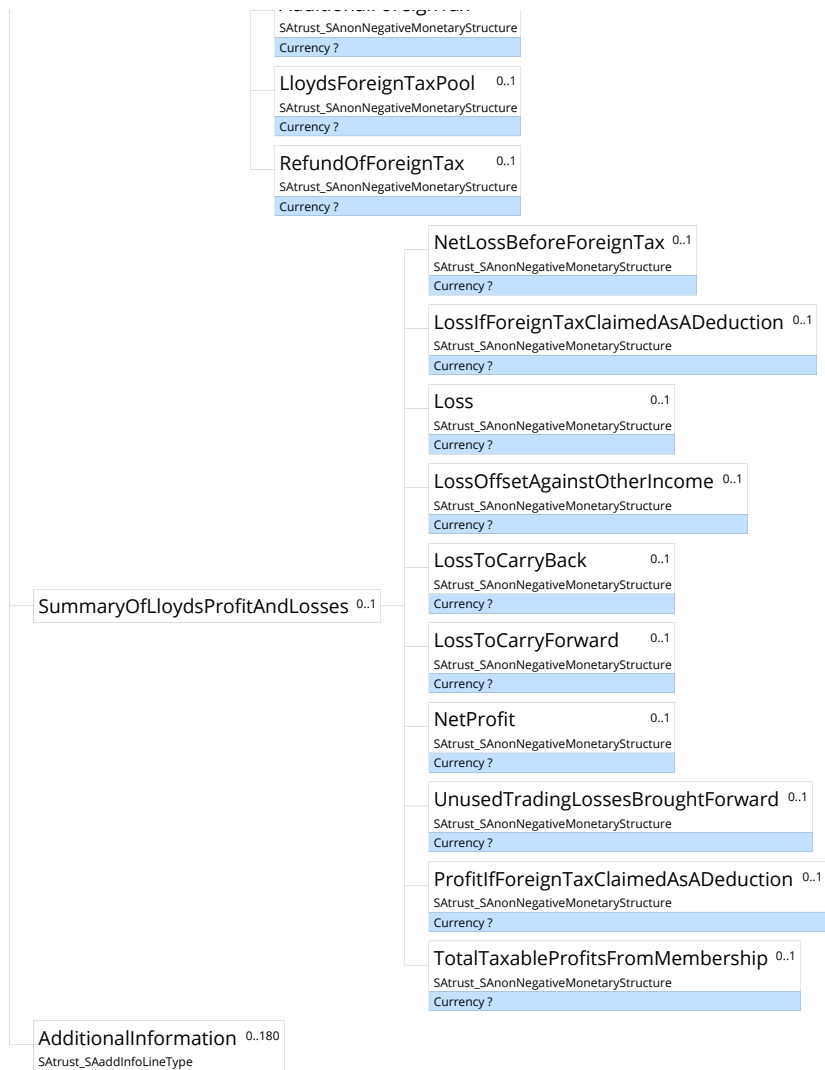
XML

AdditionalInformation 0..180
[SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType](#)

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustForeign/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[4.39]

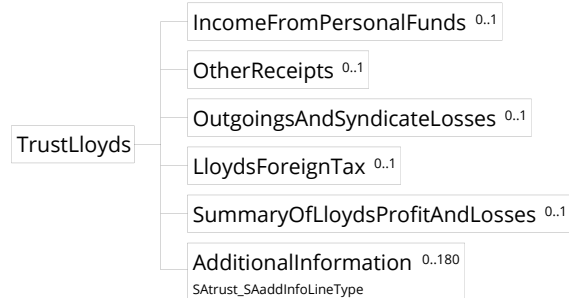






element: TrustLloyds

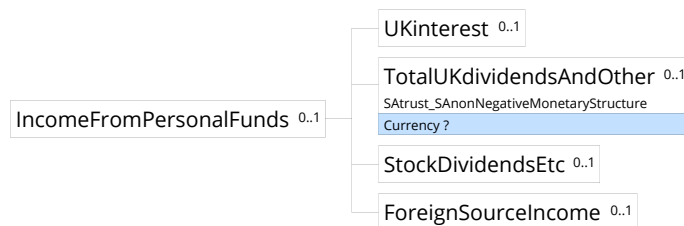
XML



path	/TrustLloyds
description	Trust Lloyd's

element: IncomeFromPersonalFunds

XML

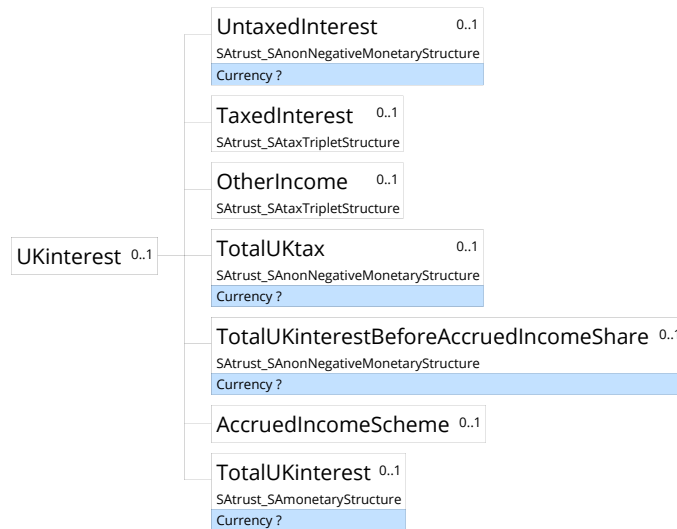


path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Income from personal funds

id	[id501]
----	---------

element: UKinterest

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	UKinterest
id	[id502]

element: UntaxedInterest

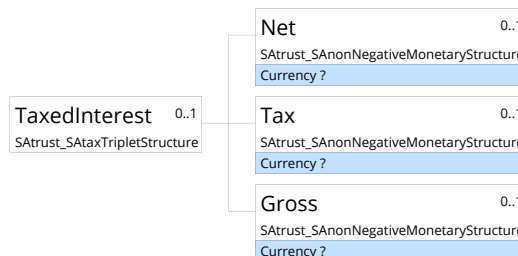
XML



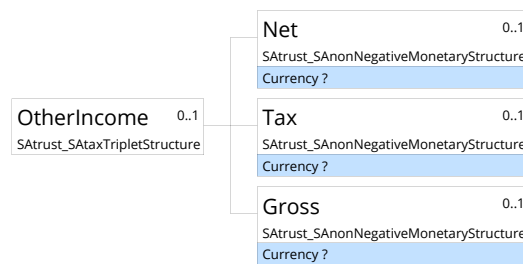
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/UntaxedInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Untaxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[1L.1]

element: TaxedInterest

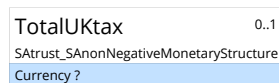
XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TaxedInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]



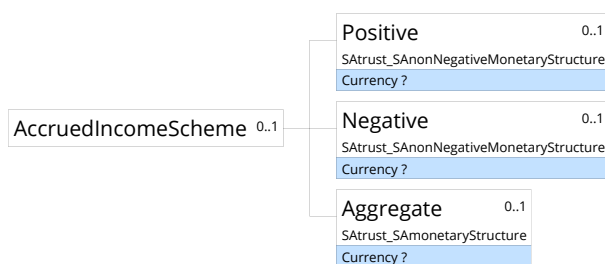
base	SAttrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKInterest/OtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income from UK savings and investments (except dividends)
id	[1L.5, 1L.6, 1L.7]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKInterest/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax
id	[1L.8]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKInterest/TotalUKInterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK interest before accrued income share
id	[1L.9]



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKInterest/AccruedIncomeScheme
cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme
id	[id510]

Positive	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Positive
cardinality	0..1
description	Positive
id	[1L.10]

Negative	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Negative
cardinality	0..1
description	Negative
id	[1L.11]

Aggregate	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Aggregate
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate
id	[1L.12]

TotalUKInterest	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK interest
id	[1L.13]

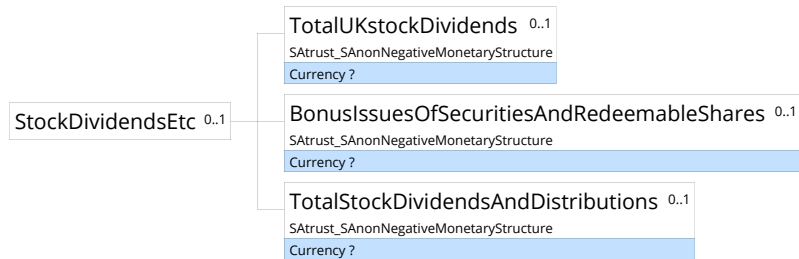
TotalUKdividendsAndOther	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/TotalUKdividendsAndOther

cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends and other distributions from UK companies, UK authorised unit trusts and open-ended investment companies (OEICs)
id	[1L.14]

element: **StockDividendsEtc**

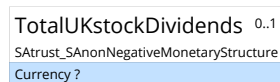
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends etc
id	[id520]

element: **TotalUKstockDividends**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalUKstockDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends from UK companies - Total dividend
id	[1L.15]

element: **BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares**

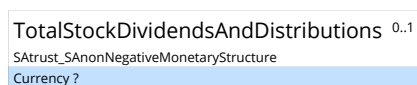
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Bonus issues of securities and redeemable shares - taxable amount
id	[1L.16]

element: **TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions**

XML

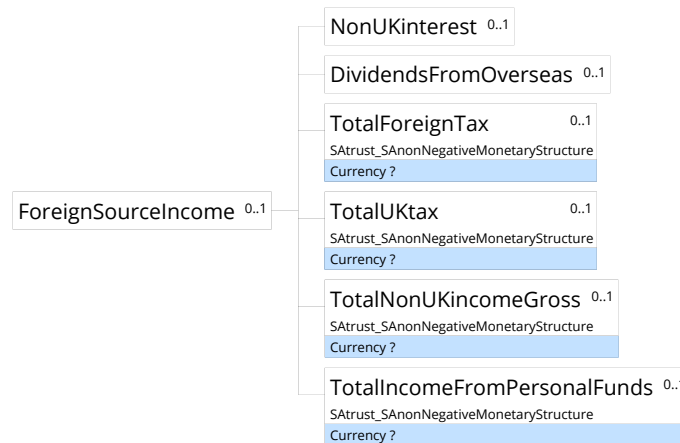


base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total stock dividends and distributions

id	[1L.17]
----	---------

element: ForeignSourceIncome

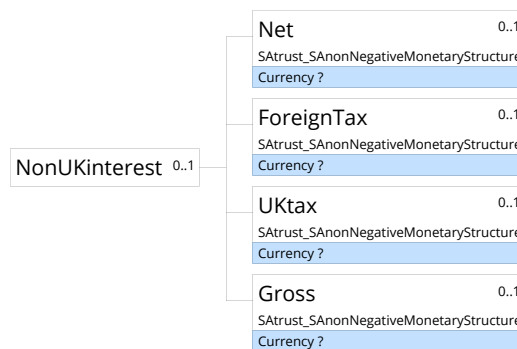
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign source income
id	[id525]

element: NonUKInterest

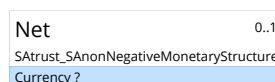
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends)
id	[id526]

element: Net

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKInterest/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Net income
id	[1L.18]

ForeignTax	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKInterest/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Foreign tax deducted
id	[1L.19]

UKtax	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKInterest/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Special Withholding tax/UK tax deducted
id	[1L.20]

Gross	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKInterest/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Net income plus foreign/UK tax
id	[1L.21]

DividendsFromOverseas	0..1	Net	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		ForeignTax	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		UKtax	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		Gross	0..1
		SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	

path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources
id	[id536]

Net	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Net dividend
id	[1L.22]

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Foreign tax deducted
id	[1L.23]

UKtax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Special withholding tax/UK tax deducted
id	[1L.24]

Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Net income plus foreign/UK tax
id	[1L.25]

TotalForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalForeignTax

cardinality	0..1
description	Total foreign tax taken off
id	[1L.52]

element: **TotalUKtax**

XML

TotalUKtax	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Special Withholding Tax/UK tax taken off
id	[1L.53]

element: **TotalNonUKIncomeGross**

XML

TotalNonUKIncomeGross	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

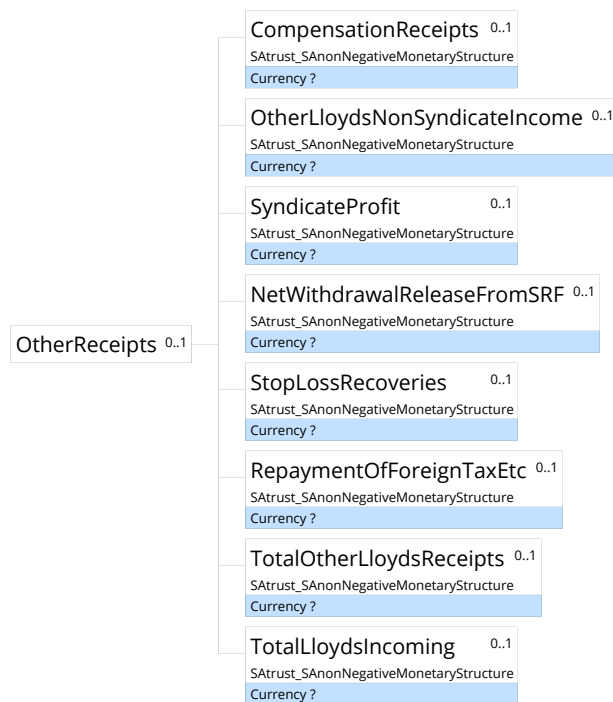
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalNonUKIncomeGross
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non UK income gross
id	[1L.54]

element: **TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds**

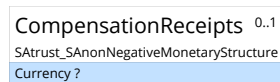
XML

TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

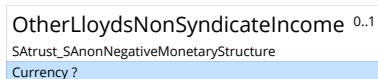
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income from personal funds
id	[1L.55]



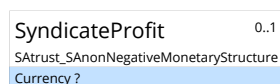
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Other receipts
id	[id545]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/CompensationReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Compensation receipts
id	[1L.57]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other Lloyd's non syndicate income
id	[1L.58]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/SyndicateProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate profit
id	[1L.58A]

element: **NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF**

XML

NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF
cardinality	0..1
description	Net withdrawal release from SRF
id	[1L.58C]

element: **StopLossRecoveries**

XML

StopLossRecoveries	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/StopLossRecoveries
cardinality	0..1
description	Stop loss recoveries
id	[1L.58D]

element: **RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc**

XML

RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment of foreign tax etc
id	[1L.58E]

element: **TotalOtherLloydsReceipts**

XML

TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalOtherLloydsReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Total other Lloyd's receipts
id	[1L.59]

TotalLloydsIncoming 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalLloydsIncoming
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Lloyd's incoming
id	[1L.60]



path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Outgoings and syndicate losses
id	[id555]

BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank guarantee letter of credit fees
id	[1L.62]

AggregateSyndicateLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AggregateSyndicateLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate syndicate loss
id	[1L.63]

LloydsMembersExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/LloydsMembersExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's members expenses
id	[1L.64]

PersonalQuotaShare 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/PersonalQuotaShare
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal quota share
id	[1L.66]

InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to fund underwriting
id	[1L.68]

NetTransferToSRF 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/NetTransferToSRF

cardinality	0..1
description	Net transfer to SRF
id	[1L.68A]

element: **MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission**

XML

MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission
cardinality	0..1
description	Members agent salary etc commission
id	[1L.69]

element: **AccountancyFees**

XML

AccountancyFees	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AccountancyFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Accountancy fees
id	[1L.70]

element: **OtherLloydsExpenses**

XML

OtherLloydsExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

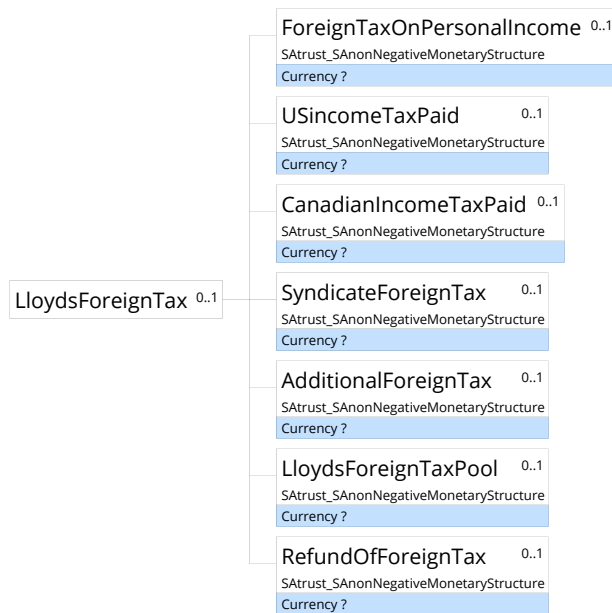
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/OtherLloydsExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other Lloyd's expenses
id	[1L.71]

element: **TotalNonSyndicateExpenses**

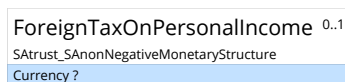
XML

TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/TotalNonSyndicateExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non syndicate expenses
id	[1L.72]



path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax
id	[id566]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on personal income
id	[1L.73]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/USIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	US income tax paid
id	[1L.74]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---

path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/CanadianIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Canadian income tax paid
id	[1L.75]

element: **SyndicateForeignTax**

XML

SyndicateForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/SyndicateForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate foreign tax
id	[1L.76]

element: **AdditionalForeignTax**

XML

AdditionalForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/AdditionalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Additional foreign tax
id	[1L.77]

element: **LloydsForeignTaxPool**

XML

LloydsForeignTaxPool	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/LloydsForeignTaxPool
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax pool
id	[1L.78]

element: **RefundOfForeignTax**

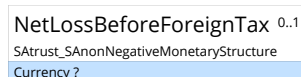
XML

RefundOfForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

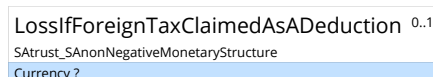
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/RefundOfForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Refunds of foreign tax for which tax credit relief was given - this figure should be carried through to the calculation sheet
id	[1L.79]



path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of Lloyd's profit and losses
id	[id574]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetLossBeforeForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Net loss before foreign tax
id	[1L.82]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.83]

Loss	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/Loss
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss
id	[1L.84]

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1L.85]

LossToCarryBack	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[1L.86]

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1L.87]

NetProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetProfit

cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1L.88]

element: **UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward**

XML

UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused trading losses brought forward
id	[1L.89]

element: **ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction**

XML

ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.90]

element: **TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership**

XML

TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

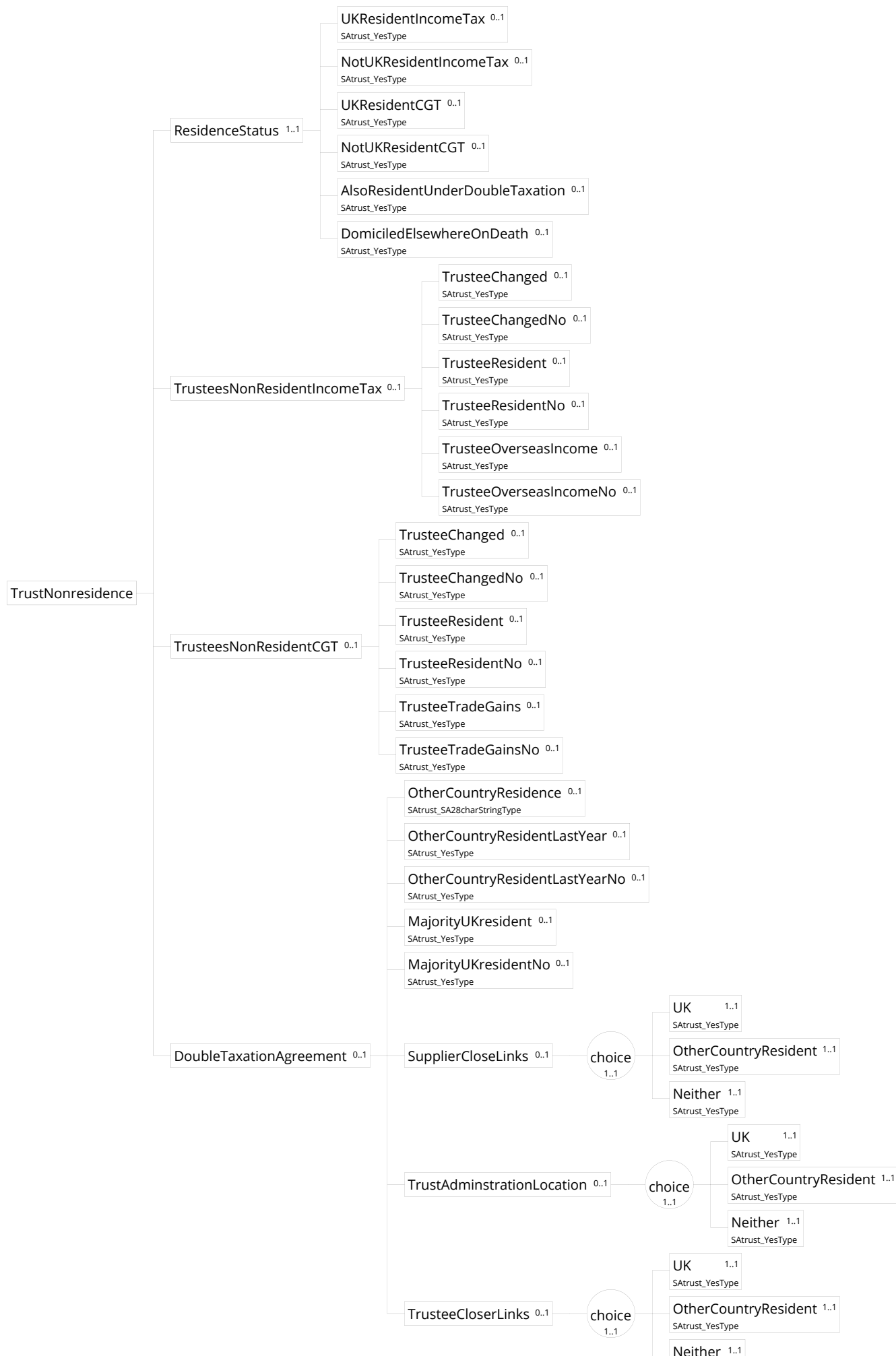
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits from membership
id	[1L.91]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

XML

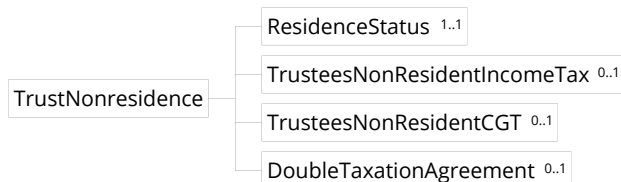
AdditionalInformation 0..180
 SAtrust_SAAddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAAddInfoLineType
path	/TrustLloyds/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1L.92]



element: **TrustNonresidence**

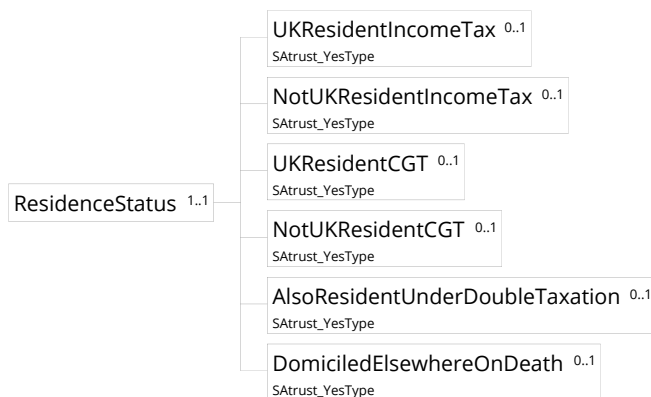
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence
description	Trust nonresidence

element: **ResidenceStatus**

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus
cardinality	1..1
description	Residence status
id	[id588]

element: **UKResidentIncomeTax**

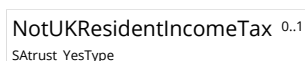
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident income tax
id	[6.1]

element: **NotUKResidentIncomeTax**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident income tax
id	[6.2]

UKResidentCGT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident CGT
id	[6.3]

NotUKResidentCGT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

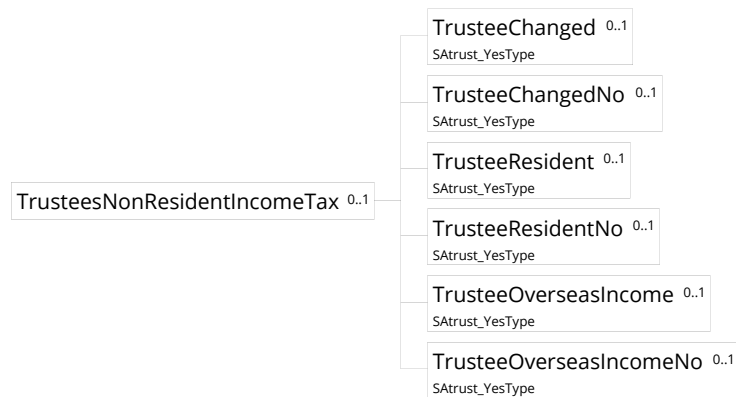
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident CGT
id	[6.4]

AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation
cardinality	0..1
description	Also resident under double taxation
id	[6.5]

DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Domiciled elsewhere on death
id	[6.6]



path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident income tax
id	[id595]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.7]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.8]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.9]

TrusteeResidentNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

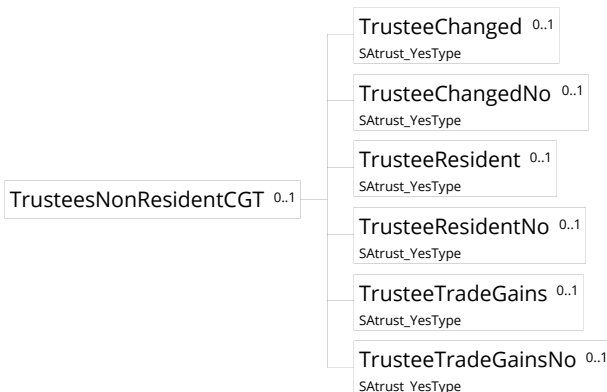
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.10]

TrusteeOverseasIncome 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income
id	[6.11]

TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income no
id	[6.12]



path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident CGT
id	[id602]

TrusteeChanged 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.13]

TrusteeChangedNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.14]

TrusteeResident 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.15]

TrusteeResidentNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.16]

TrusteeTradeGains 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains
id	[6.19]

TrusteeTradeGainsNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGainsNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains no
id	[6.20]



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement
cardinality	0..1
description	Double taxation agreement
id	[id611]

OtherCountryResidence 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country residence
id	[6.21]

OtherCountryResidentLastYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year
id	[6.22]

element: **OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo**

XML

OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year no
id	[6.23]

element: **MajorityUKresident**

XML

MajorityUKresident 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresident
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident
id	[6.24]

element: **MajorityUKresidentNo**

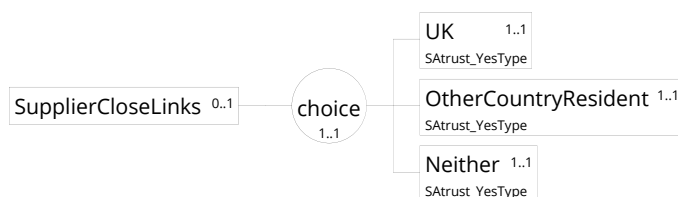
XML

MajorityUKresidentNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident no
id	[6.25]

element: **SupplierCloseLinks**

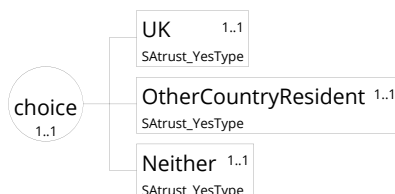
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	0..1
description	Supplier close links
id	[id617]

choice:

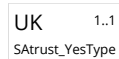
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

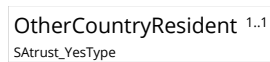
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.26]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.27]

element: **Neither**

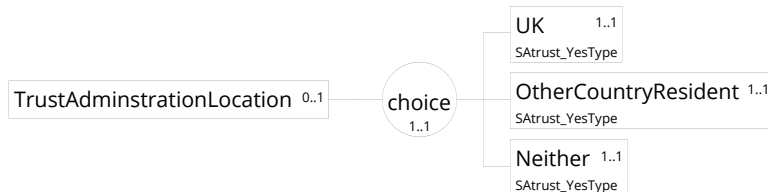
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.28]

element: **TrustAdminstrationLocation**

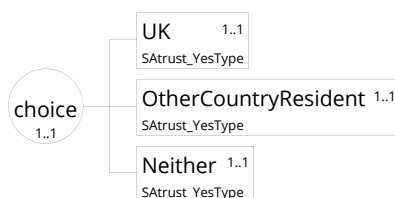
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdminstrationLocation
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust adminstration location
id	[id621]

choice:

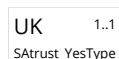
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.29]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

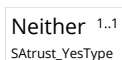
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.30]

element: **Neither**

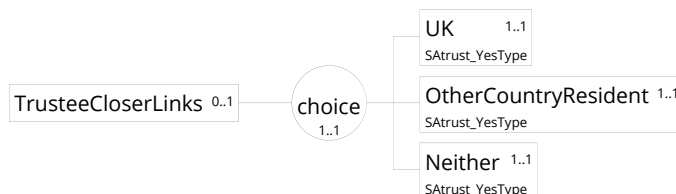
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.31]

element: **TrusteeCloserLinks**

XML

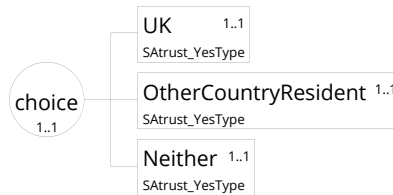


path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
------	---

cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee closer links
id	[id625]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

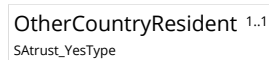
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.32]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

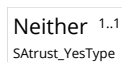
XML



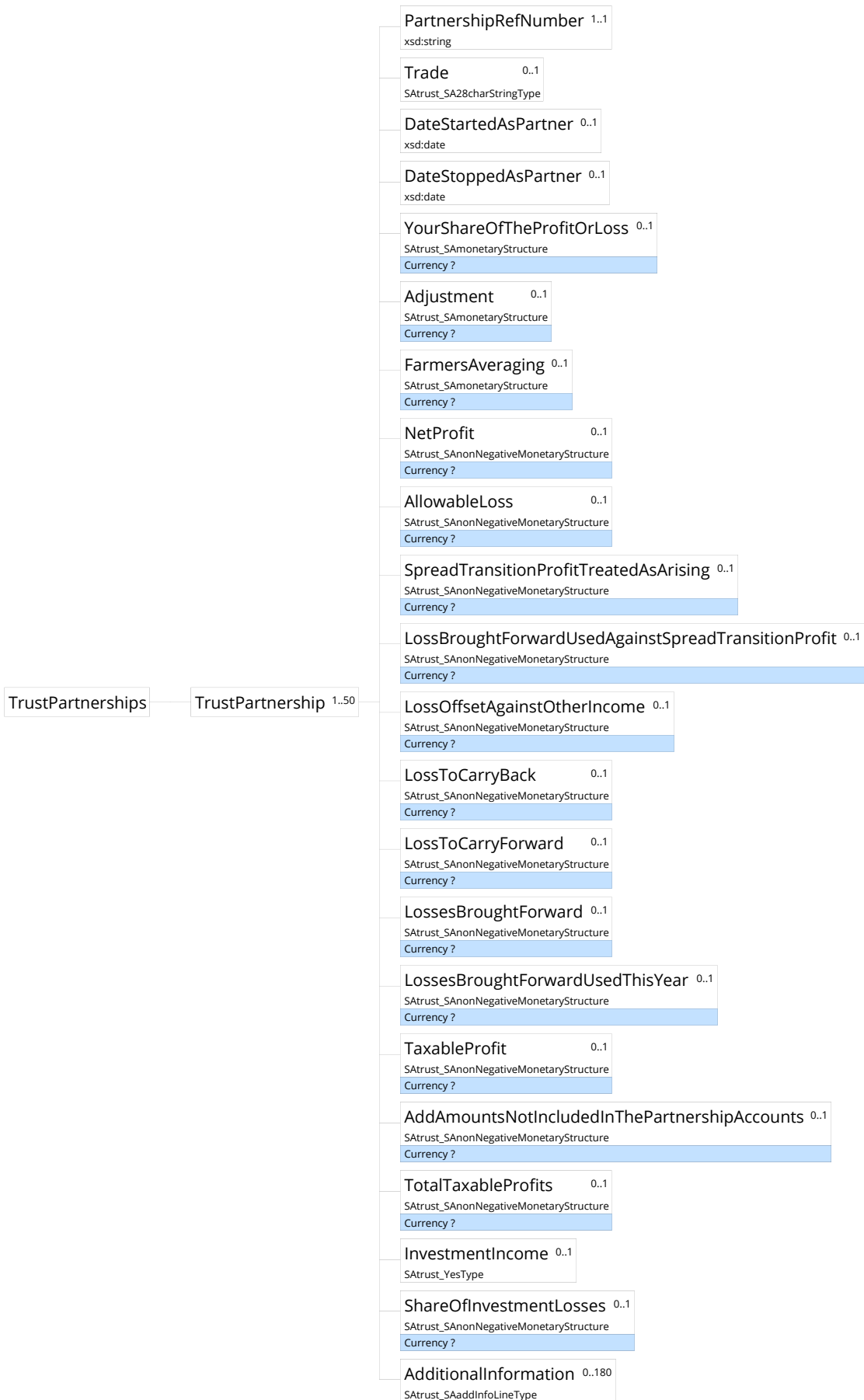
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.33]

element: **Neither**

XML



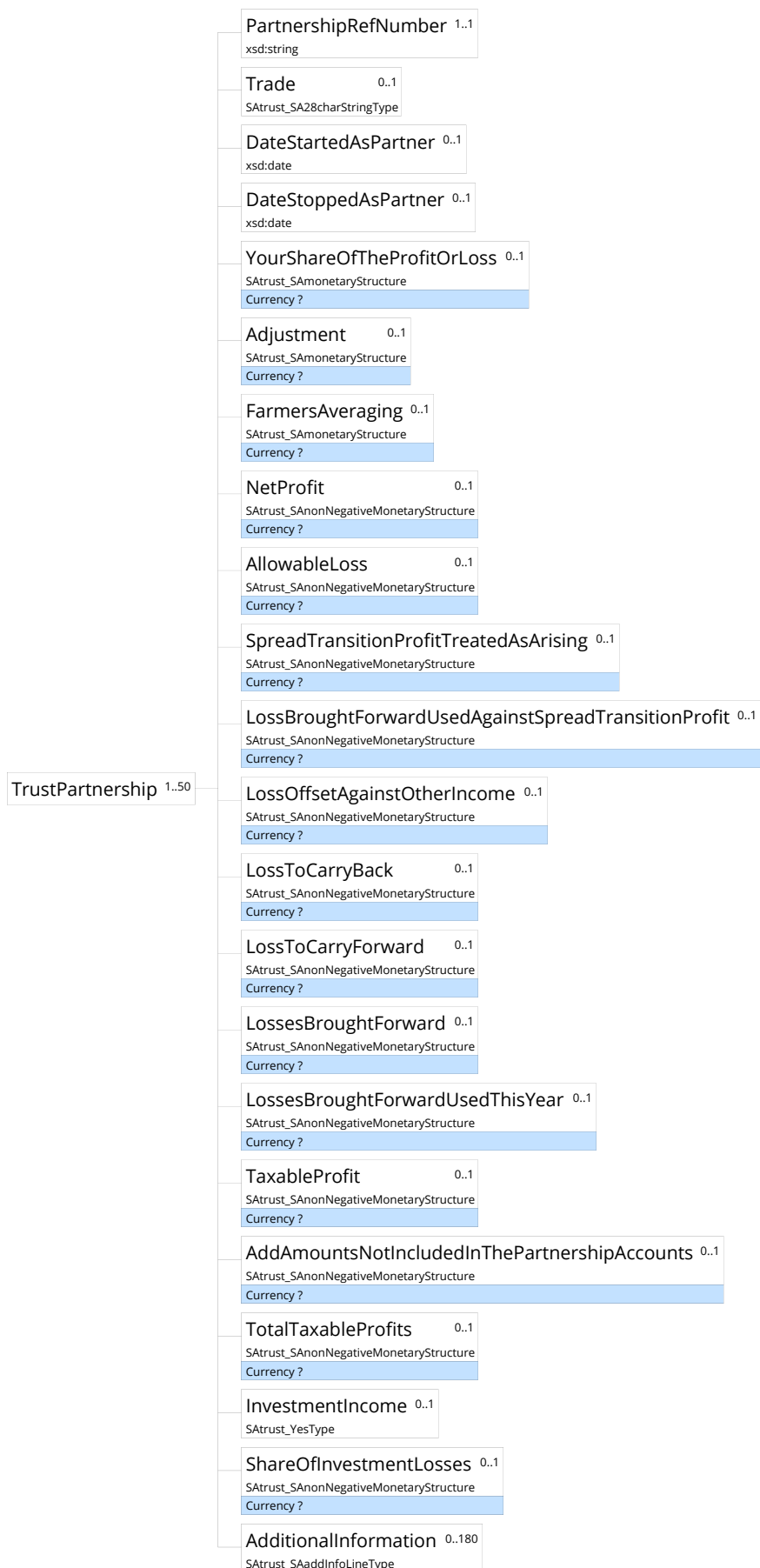
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.34]



path	/TrustPartnerships
description	Trust partnerships

element: TrustPartnership

XML



path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust partnership
id	[id630]

element: **PartnershipRefNumber**

XML

PartnershipRefNumber 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PartnershipRefNumber
cardinality	1..1
description	Partnership ref number
example	1234567890
pattern	[0-9]{10}
id	[2.1]

element: **Trade**

XML

Trade 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/Trade
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade
id	[2.2]

element: **DateStartedAsPartner**

XML

DateStartedAsPartner 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStartedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date started as partner
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.3]

element: **DateStoppedAsPartner**

XML

DateStoppedAsPartner 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStoppedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date stopped as partner
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.4]

element: **YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss**

XML

YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Your share of the profit or loss
id	[2.7]

element: **Adjustment**

XML

Adjustment	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/Adjustment
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment to arrive at profit or loss for the tax year
id	[2.8]

element: **FarmersAveraging**

XML

FarmersAveraging	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[2.12]

element: **NetProfit**

XML

NetProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[2.13]

element: **AllowableLoss**

XML

AllowableLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AllowableLoss

cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[2.14]

element: **SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising**

XML

SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Spread of the transition profit treated as arising in this tax year
id	[2.14C]

element: **LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit**

XML

LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward from earlier years set off against this year's spread of the transition profit
id	[2.14D]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome**

XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[2.15]

element: **LossToCarryBack**

XML

LossToCarryBack 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[2.16]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[2.17]

element: **LossesBroughtForward**

XML

LossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[2.18]

element: **LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear**

XML

LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward used this year
id	[2.19]

element: **TaxableProfit**

XML

TaxableProfit 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit after losses brought forward, do not include the figure in box 2.14C
id	[2.20]

element: **AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts**

XML

AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts

cardinality	0..1
description	Add amounts not included in the partnership accounts
id	[2.21]

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

XML

TotalTaxableProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[2.22]

element: **InvestmentIncome**

XML

InvestmentIncome	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/InvestmentIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Investment income
id	[2.23]

element: **ShareOfInvestmentLosses**

XML

ShareOfInvestmentLosses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

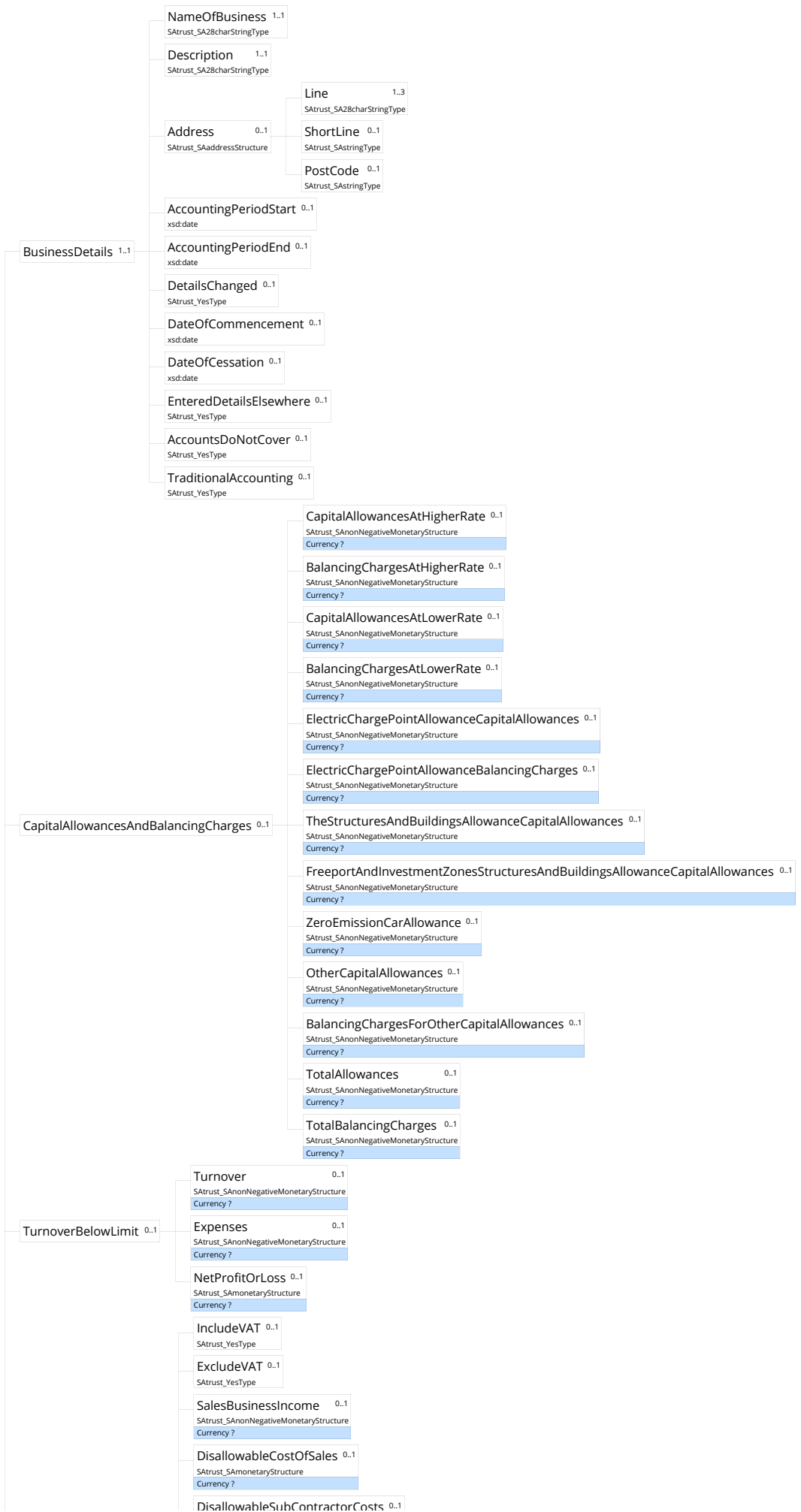
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/ShareOfInvestmentLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Share of investment losses
id	[2.24]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

XML

AdditionalInformation	0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[2.25]









element: TrustTrades

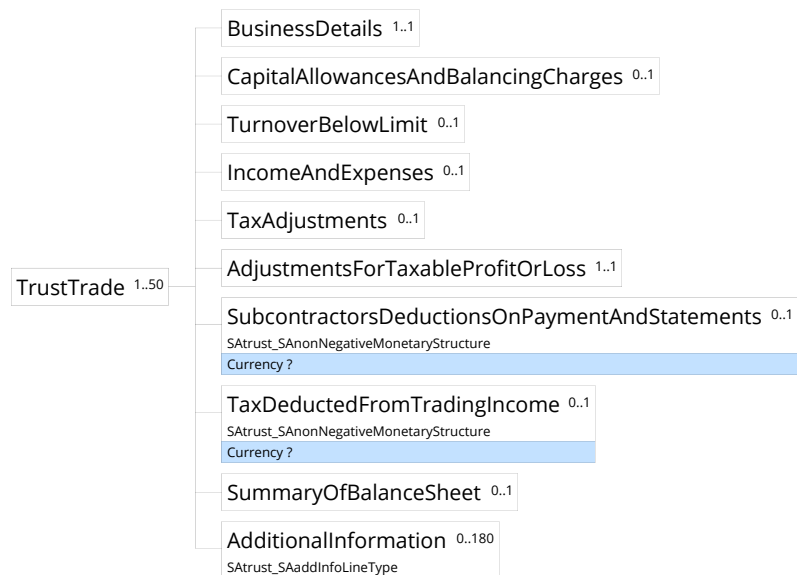
XML



path	/TrustTrades
description	Trust trades

element: TrustTrade

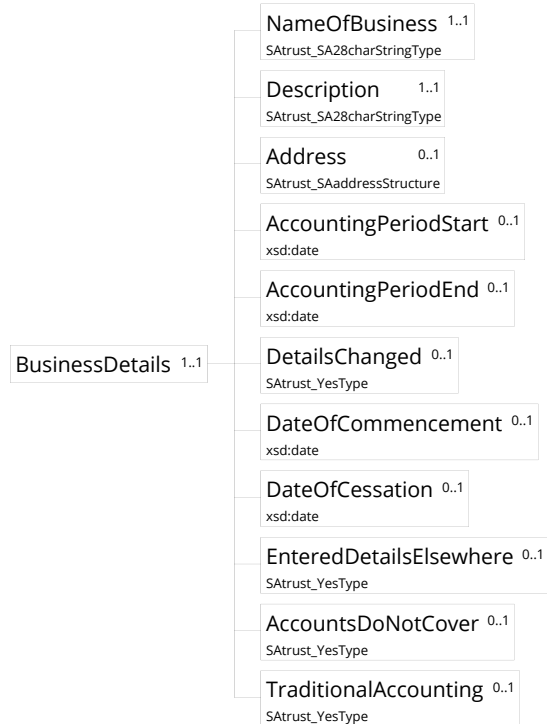
XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust trade
id	[id658]

element: **BusinessDetails**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails
cardinality	1..1
description	Business details
id	[id659]

element: **NameOfBusiness**

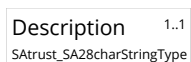
XML



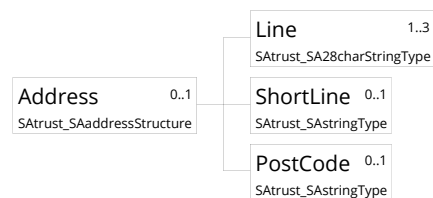
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/NameOfBusiness
cardinality	1..1
description	Name of business
id	[1.1]

element: **Description**

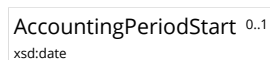
XML



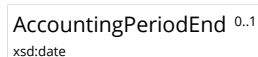
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[1.2]



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[1.3]



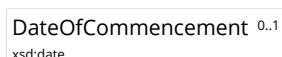
base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodStart
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.4]



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period end
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.5]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DetailsChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Details changed
id	[1.6]



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCommencement
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of commencement
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.7]

element: **DateOfCessation**

XML

DateOfCessation 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of cessation
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.8]

element: **EnteredDetailsElsewhere**

XML

EnteredDetailsElsewhere 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/EnteredDetailsElsewhere
cardinality	0..1
description	Entered details elsewhere
id	[1.10]

element: **AccountsDoNotCover**

XML

AccountsDoNotCover 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountsDoNotCover
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts do not cover
id	[1.11]

element: **TraditionalAccounting**

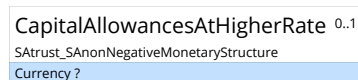
XML

TraditionalAccounting 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

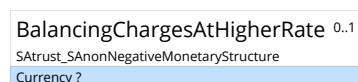
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box 1.13A, If you've used traditional accounting rather than cash basis to calculate your income and expenses
id	[1.13A]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances and balancing charges
id	[id672]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.14]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.15]

element: **CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate**

XML

CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at lower rate on equipment including cars with higher CO2 emissions
id	[1.16]

element: **BalancingChargesAtLowerRate**

XML

BalancingChargesAtLowerRate 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at lower rate on equipment including cars with higher CO2 emissions
id	[1.17]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance (Capital allowances)
id	[1.18]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance (Balancing charges)
id	[1.19]

element: **TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances**

XML

TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	The Structures and Buildings Allowance (Capital allowances)
id	[1.18A]

element: **FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances**

XML

FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Freeport and Investment Zones Structures and Buildings Allowance (Capital allowances)
id	[1.18B]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance
id	[1.18C]

element: **OtherCapitalAllowances**

XML

OtherCapitalAllowances 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/OtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	CA - 100% enhanced & other capital allowances
id	[1.20]

element: **BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances**

XML

BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges - 100% enhanced & other capital allowances
id	[1.21]

element: **TotalAllowances**

XML

TotalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Total allowances
id	[1.22]

element: **TotalBalancingCharges**

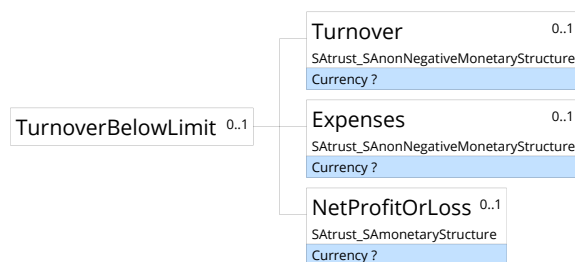
XML

TotalBalancingCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Total balancing charges
id	[1.23]

element: **TurnoverBelowLimit**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover below limit
id	[id684]

element: **Turnover**

XML

Turnover	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Turnover
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover

id	[1.24]
----	--------

element: **Expenses**

XML

Expenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

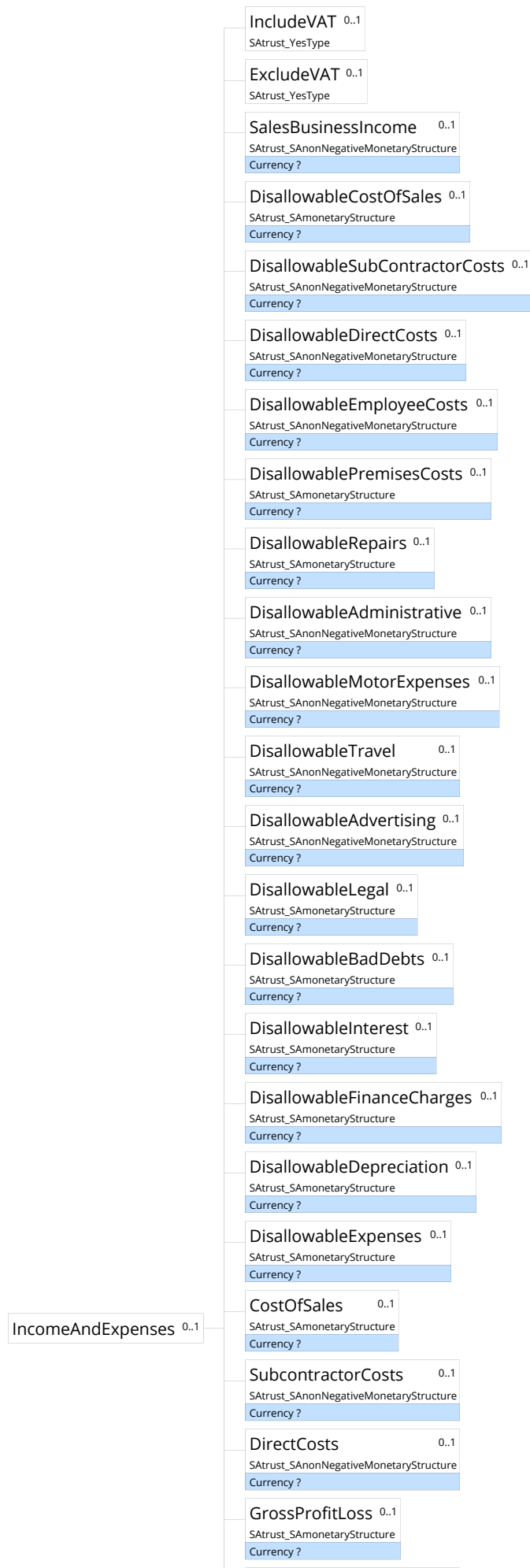
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[1.25]

element: **NetProfitOrLoss**

XML

NetProfitOrLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.26]



OtherIncomeProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
EmployeeCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
PremisesCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Repairs	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
MotorExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Travel	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
AdvertisingEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
LegalCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
BadDebts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Interest	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
FinanceCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
DepreciationEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
OtherExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
TotalExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
NetProfitOrLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and expenses
id	[id688]

element: **IncludeVAT**

XML

IncludeVAT	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/IncludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Include VAT
id	[1.27]

ExcludeVAT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/ExcludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Exclude VAT
id	[1.28]

SalesBusinessIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SalesBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Sales business income
id	[1.29]

DisallowableCostOfSales 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableCostOfSales
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable cost of sales
id	[1.30]

DisallowableSubContractorCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableSubContractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable sub contractor costs
id	[1.31]

DisallowableDirectCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDirectCosts
cardinality	0..1

description	Disallowable direct costs
id	[1.32]

element: **DisallowableEmployeeCosts**

XML

DisallowableEmployeeCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableEmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable employee costs
id	[1.33]

element: **DisallowablePremisesCosts**

XML

DisallowablePremisesCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowablePremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable premises costs
id	[1.34]

element: **DisallowableRepairs**

XML

DisallowableRepairs 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableRepairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable repairs
id	[1.35]

element: **DisallowableAdministrative**

XML

DisallowableAdministrative 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdministrative
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable administrative
id	[1.36]

element: **DisallowableMotorExpenses**

XML

DisallowableMotorExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableMotorExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable motor expenses
id	[1.37]

element: **DisallowableTravel**

XML

DisallowableTravel	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableTravel
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable travel
id	[1.38]

element: **DisallowableAdvertising**

XML

DisallowableAdvertising	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdvertising
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable advertising
id	[1.39]

element: **DisallowableLegal**

XML

DisallowableLegal	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableLegal
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable legal
id	[1.40]

element: **DisallowableBadDebts**

XML

DisallowableBadDebts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableBadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable bad debts
id	[1.41]

DisallowableInterest 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable interest
id	[1.42]

DisallowableFinanceCharges 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableFinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable finance charges
id	[1.43]

DisallowableDepreciation 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDepreciation
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable depreciation
id	[1.44]

DisallowableExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.45]

CostOfSales 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/CostOfSales

cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of sales
id	[1.46]

element: **SubcontractorCosts**

XML

SubcontractorCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SubcontractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractor costs
id	[1.47]

element: **DirectCosts**

XML

DirectCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DirectCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Direct costs
id	[1.48]

element: **GrossProfitLoss**

XML

GrossProfitLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GrossProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross profit loss
id	[1.49]

element: **OtherIncomeProfits**

XML

OtherIncomeProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherIncomeProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income/profits
id	[1.50]

element: **EmployeeCosts**

XML

EmployeeCosts	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/EmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee costs
id	[1.51]

element: **PremisesCosts**

XML

PremisesCosts	0..1
SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/PremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Premises costs
id	[1.52]

element: **Repairs**

XML

Repairs	0..1
SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Repairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs
id	[1.53]

element: **GeneralAdministrativeExpenses**

XML

GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GeneralAdministrativeExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	General administrative expenses
id	[1.54]

element: **MotorExpenses**

XML

MotorExpenses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/MotorExpenses

cardinality	0..1
description	Motor expenses
id	[1.55]

element: **Travel**

XML

Travel	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Travel
cardinality	0..1
description	Travel
id	[1.56]

element: **AdvertisingEtc**

XML

AdvertisingEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/AdvertisingEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Advertising etc
id	[1.57]

element: **LegalCosts**

XML

LegalCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/LegalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal costs
id	[1.58]

element: **BadDebts**

XML

BadDebts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/BadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Bad debts
id	[1.59]

Interest	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[1.60]

FinanceCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance charges
id	[1.61]

DepreciationEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DepreciationEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Depreciation etc
id	[1.62]

OtherExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[1.63]

TotalExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/TotalExpenses

cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[1.64]

element: **NetProfitOrLoss**

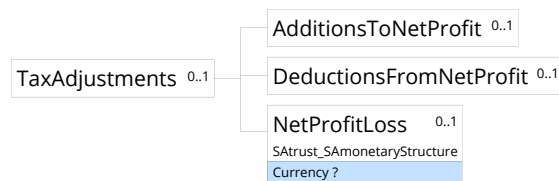
XML

NetProfitOrLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.65]

element: **TaxAdjustments**

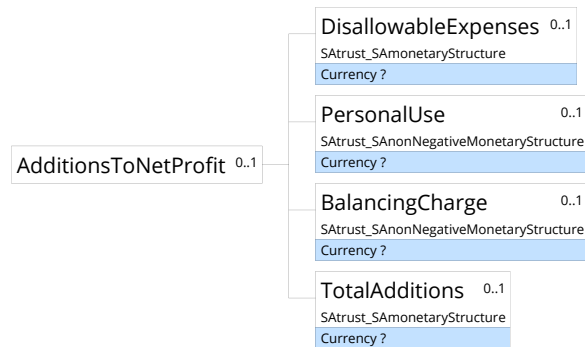
XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id728]

element: **AdditionsToNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id729]

element: **DisallowableExpenses**

XML

DisallowableExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/DisallowableExpenses

cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.66]

element: **PersonalUse**

XML

PersonalUse	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/PersonalUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal use
id	[1.67]

element: **BalancingCharge**

XML

BalancingCharge	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charge
id	[1.68]

element: **TotalAdditions**

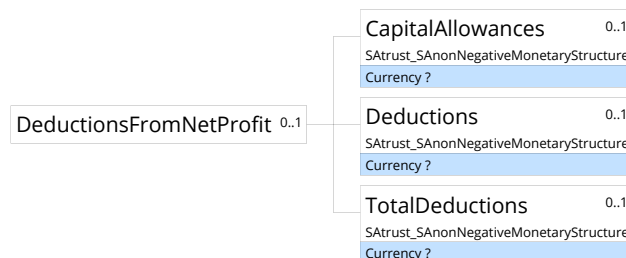
XML

TotalAdditions	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[1.69]

element: **DeductionsFromNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id734]

CapitalAllowances	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[1.70]

Deductions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/Deductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions
id	[1.71]

TotalDeductions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[1.72]

NetProfitLoss	0..1
SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.73]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjustments for taxable profit or loss
id	[id739]



base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/ProfitFromOtherBoxes
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit from other boxes

id	[1.76]
----	--------

element: **Adjustment**

XML

Adjustment 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Adjustment
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment to arrive at profit or loss for the tax year
id	[1.77]

element: **FarmersAveraging**

XML

FarmersAveraging 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[1.81]

element: **NetProfit**

XML

NetProfit 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1.83]

element: **AllowableLoss**

XML

AllowableLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[1.84]

element: **SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising**

XML

SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Spread of the transition profit treated as arising in this tax year
id	[1.84C]

element: **LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit**

XML

LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward from earlier years set off against this year's spread of the transition profit
id	[1.84D]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome**

XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1.85]

element: **LossToCarryBack**

XML

LossToCarryBack 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[1.86]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1.87]

LossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[1.88]

LossesUsed 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used
id	[1.89]

TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit after losses brought forward, do not include the figure in box 1.84C
id	[1.90]

AnyOtherBusinessIncome 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AnyOtherBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Any other business income
id	[1.91]

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TotalTaxableProfits

cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[1.92]

element: **Provisional**

XML

Provisional 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Provisional
cardinality	0..1
description	Provisional
id	[1.93]

element: **SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements**

XML

SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractors deductions on payment and statements
id	[1.97]

element: **TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome**

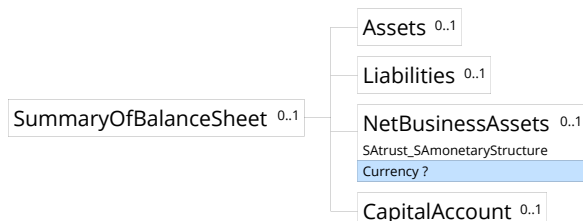
XML

TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

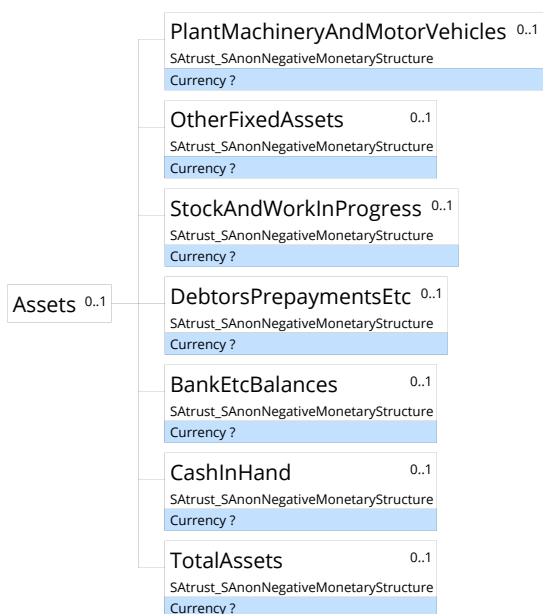
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted from trading income
id	[1.98]

element: **SummaryOfBalanceSheet**

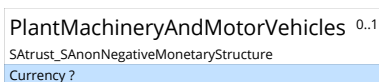
XML



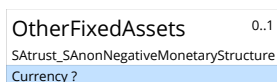
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of balance sheet
id	[id761]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets
id	[id762]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles
cardinality	0..1
description	Plant machinery and motor vehicles
id	[1.99]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/OtherFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other fixed assets
id	[1.100]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/StockAndWorkInProgress
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock and work in progress
id	[1.101]

element: DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc

XML

DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Debtors prepayments etc
id	[1.102]

element: BankEtcBalances

XML

BankEtcBalances 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/BankEtcBalances
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank etc balances
id	[1.103]

element: CashInHand

XML

CashInHand 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

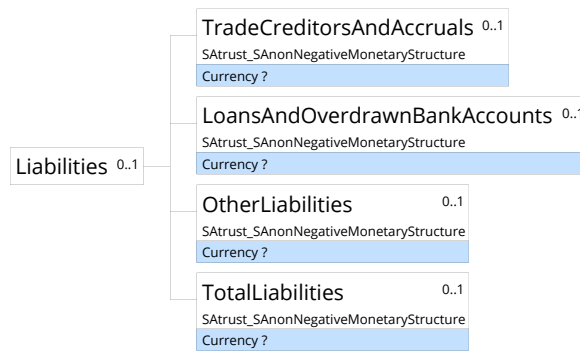
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/CashInHand
cardinality	0..1
description	Cash in hand
id	[1.104]

element: TotalAssets

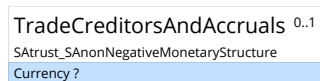
XML

TotalAssets 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

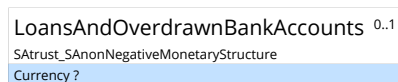
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/TotalAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Total assets
id	[1.105]



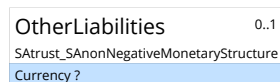
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Liabilities
id	[id770]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TradeCreditorsAndAccruals
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade creditors and accruals
id	[1.106]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans and overdrawn bank accounts
id	[1.107]



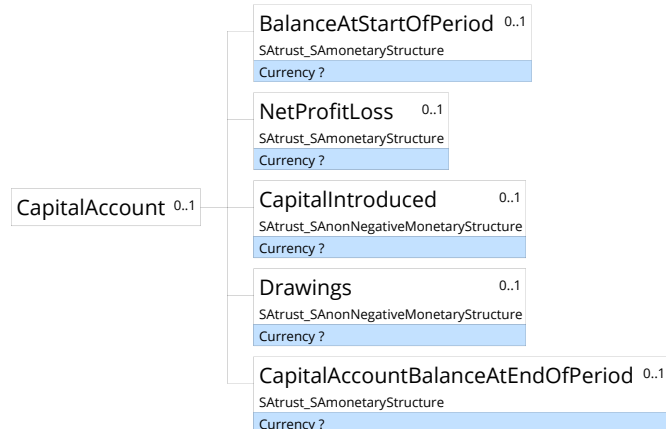
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/OtherLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other liabilities
id	[1.108]

TotalLiabilities	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TotalLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Total liabilities
id	[1.109]

NetBusinessAssets	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/NetBusinessAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Net business assets
id	[1.110]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account
id	[id776]

BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/BalanceAtStartOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Balance at start of period
id	[1.111]

NetProfitLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.112]

CapitalIntroduced 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalIntroduced
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital introduced
id	[1.113]

Drawings 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/Drawings
cardinality	0..1
description	Drawings
id	[1.114]

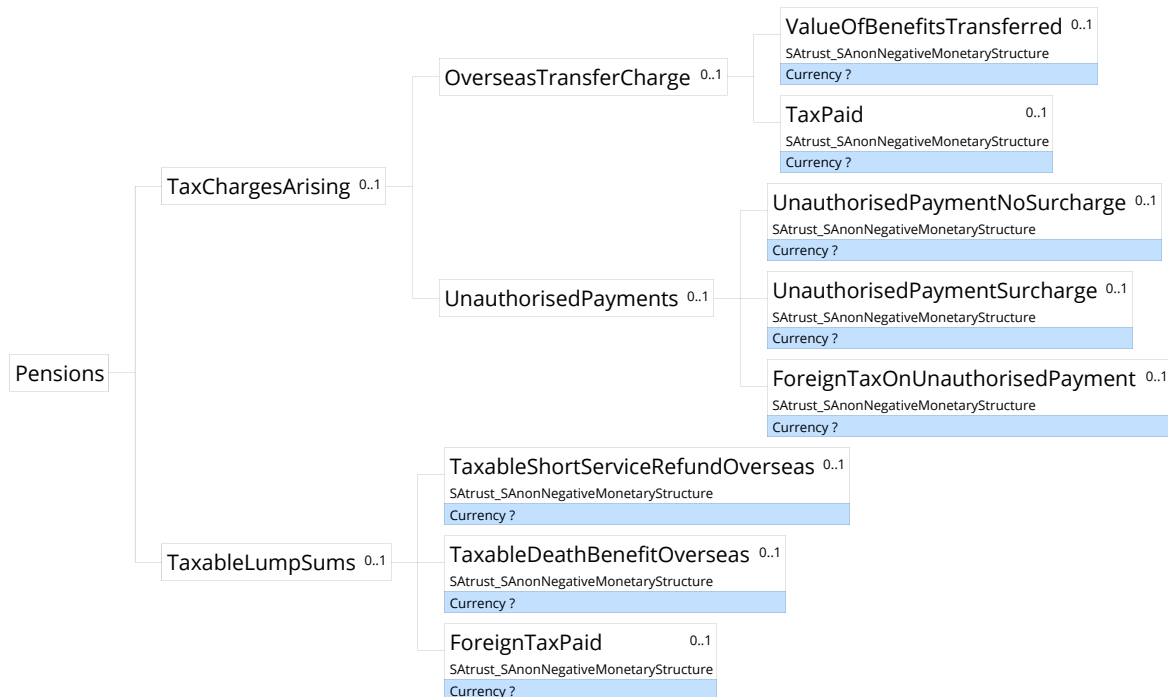
CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account balance at end of period
id	[1.115]

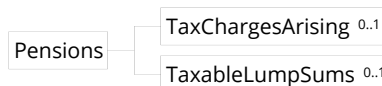
AdditionalInformation 0..180
 SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdditionalInformation

cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1.116]

element: **Pensions**

XML



path	/Pensions
description	Pensions

element: **TaxChargesArising**

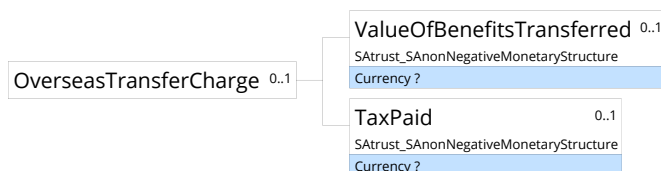
XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax charges arising
id	[id785]

element: **OverseasTransferCharge**

XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Overseas transfer charge
id	[id785a]

element: **ValueOfBenefitsTransferred**

XML

ValueOfBenefitsTransferred 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge/ValueOfBenefitsTransferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Value of pension benefits transferred subject to the overseas transfer charge
id	[23.1]

element: **TaxPaid**

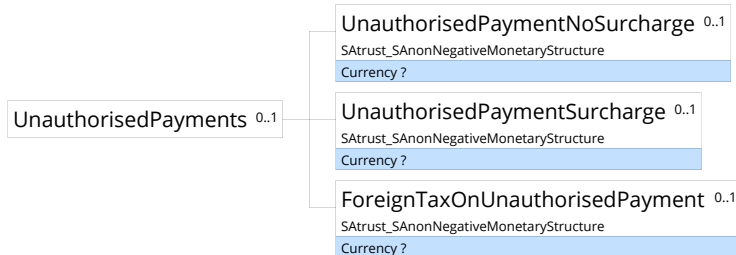
XML

TaxPaid 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge/TaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax paid by your pension scheme on your overseas transfer charge
id	[23.2]

element: **UnauthorisedPayments**

XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payments
id	[id786]

element: **UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge**

XML

UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment no surcharge
id	[23.3]

element: **UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge**

XML

UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment surcharge
id	[23.4]

element: **ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment**

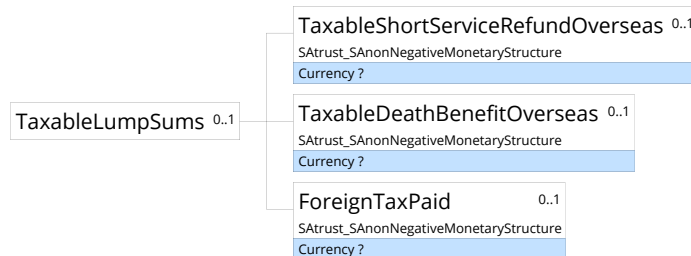
XML

ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on unauthorised payment
id	[23.5]

element: **TaxableLumpSums**

XML



path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable lump sums
id	[id790]

element: **TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas**

XML

TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable short service refund overseas
id	[23.6]

element: **TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas**

XML

TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas
cardinality	0..1

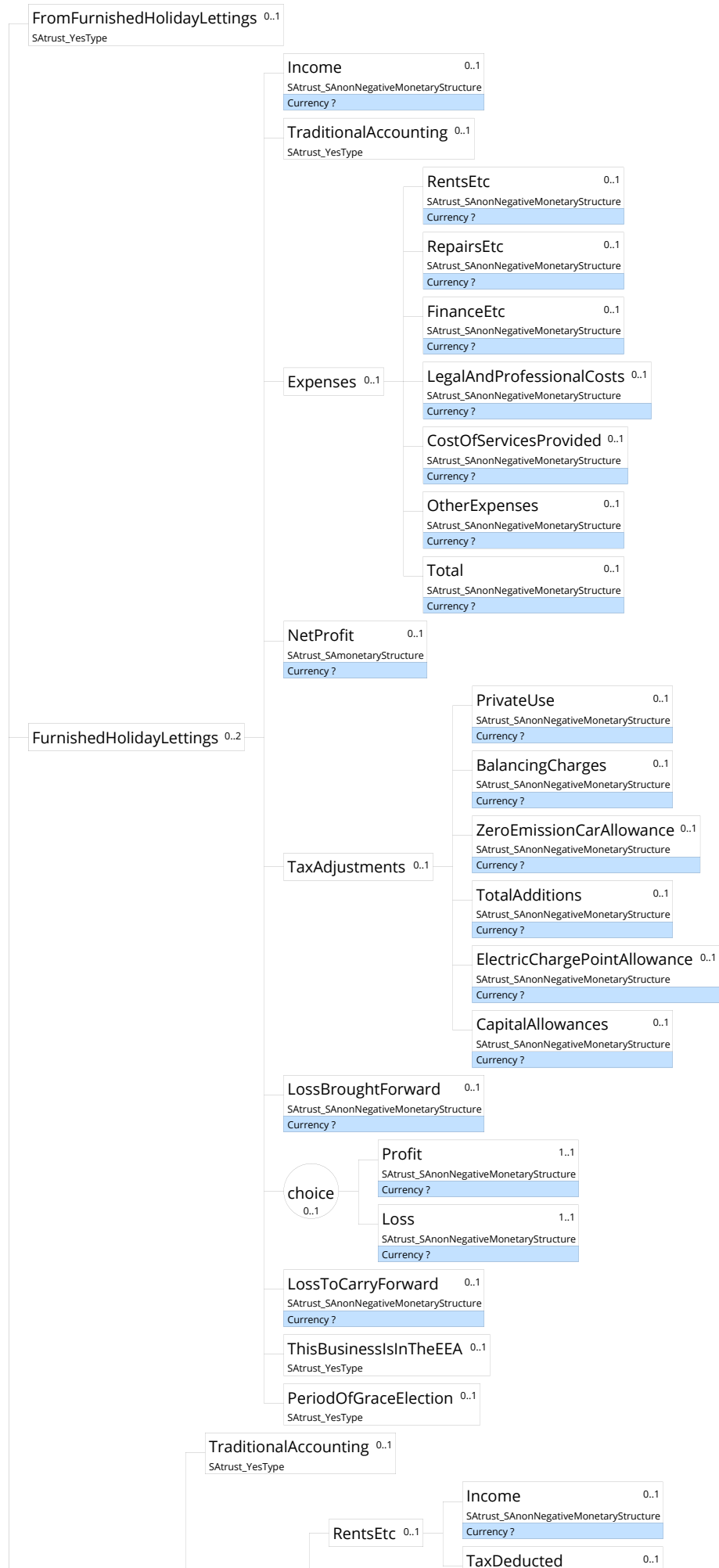
description	Taxable death benefit overseas
id	[23.7]

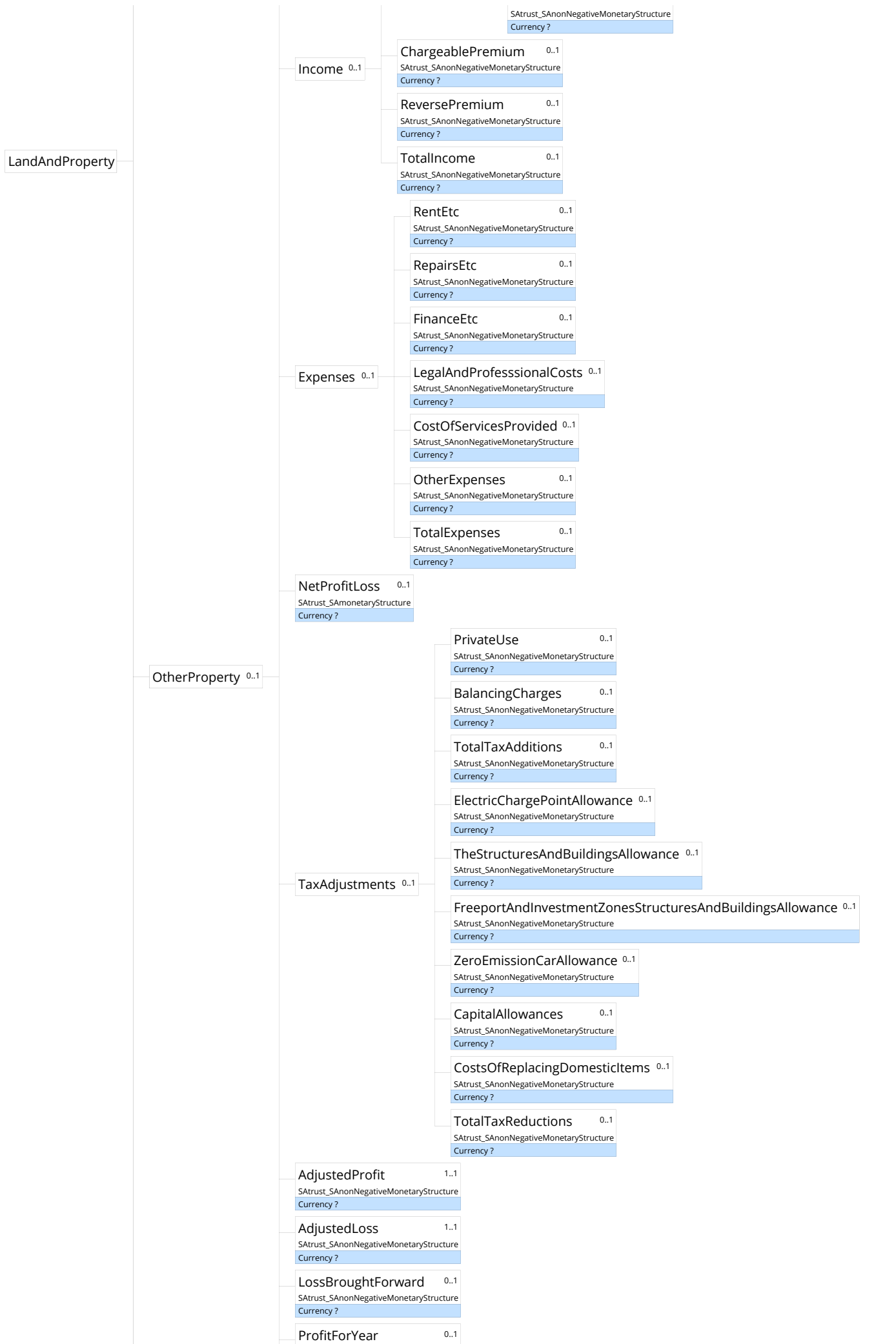
element: **ForeignTaxPaid**

XML

ForeignTaxPaid	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[23.8]





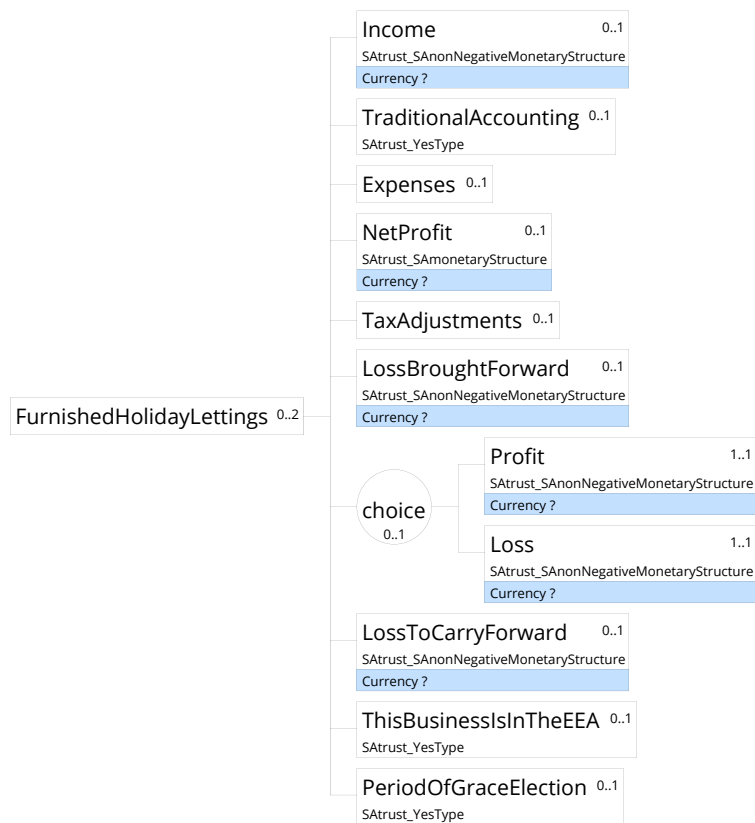


path	/LandAndProperty
description	Land and property

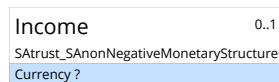
element: **FromFurnishedHolidayLettings** XML

FromFurnishedHolidayLettings 0..1
SAtrust YesType

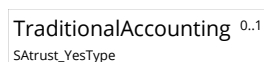
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FromFurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1
description	From furnished holiday lettings
id	[3.01]



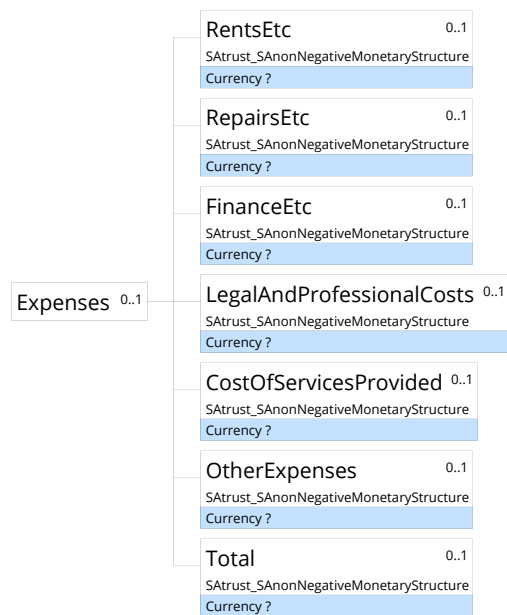
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..2
description	Furnished holiday lettings
id	[id796]



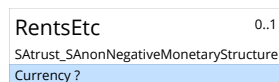
base	SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.1]



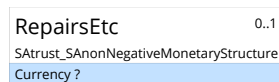
base	YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[3.1A]



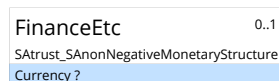
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id798]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[3.2]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.3]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance etc
id	[3.4]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[3.5]

element: **CostOfServicesProvided**

XML

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.6]

element: **OtherExpenses**

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.7]

element: **Total**

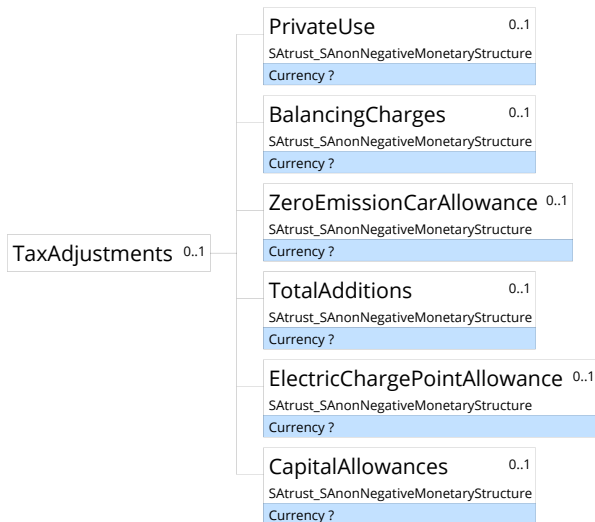
XML

Total 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/Total
cardinality	0..1
description	Total
id	[3.8]

NetProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[3.9]



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id807]

PrivateUse	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.10]

BalancingCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1

description	Balancing charges
id	[3.11]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance
id	[3.11B]

element: **TotalAdditions**

XML

TotalAdditions 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[3.12]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowance**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowance 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/ElectricChargePointAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance
id	[3.11A]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

CapitalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.13]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

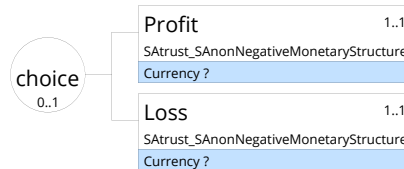
XML

LossBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.14]

choice:

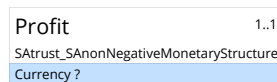
XML



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1

element: **Profit**

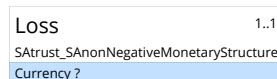
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Profit
cardinality	1..1
description	Profit
id	[3.15]

element: **Loss**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Loss
cardinality	1..1
description	Loss
id	[3.16]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML



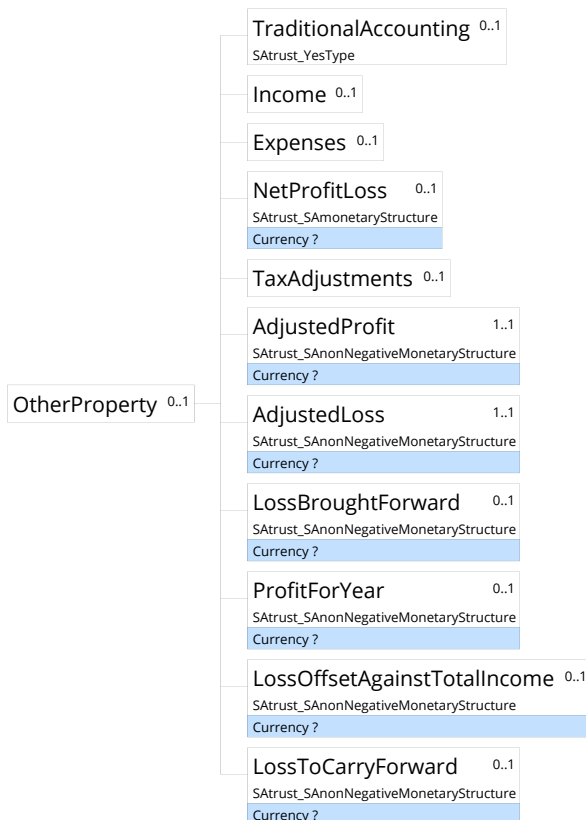
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.17]

ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA
cardinality	0..1
description	This business is in the EEA
id	[3.18]

PeriodOfGraceElection 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/PeriodOfGraceElection
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of grace election
id	[3.19]



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Other property
id	[id818]

element: **TraditionalAccounting**

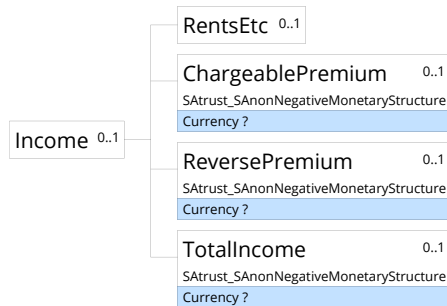
XML

TraditionalAccounting 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[3.19A]

element: **Income**

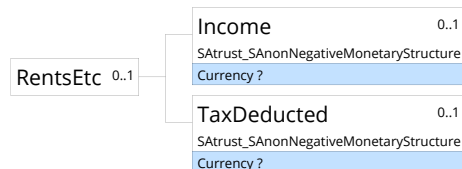
XML



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id819]

element: **RentsEtc**

XML



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[id821]

element: **Income**

XML

Income 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.20]

TaxDeducted	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/TaxDeducted
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted
id	[3.21]

ChargeablePremium	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

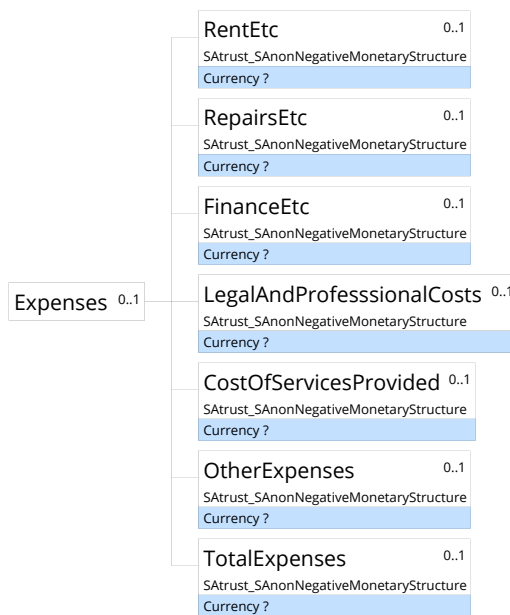
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ChargeablePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable premium
id	[3.22]

ReversePremium	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

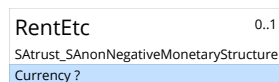
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ReversePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	Reverse premium
id	[3.22A]

TotalIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

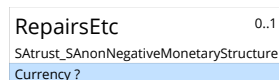
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/TotalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income
id	[3.23]



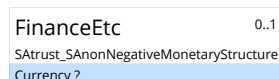
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id827]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RentEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rent etc
id	[3.24]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.25]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-residential property finance costs
id	[3.26]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[3.27]

element: **CostOfServicesProvided**

XML

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.28]

element: **OtherExpenses**

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

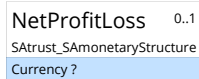
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.29]

element: **TotalExpenses**

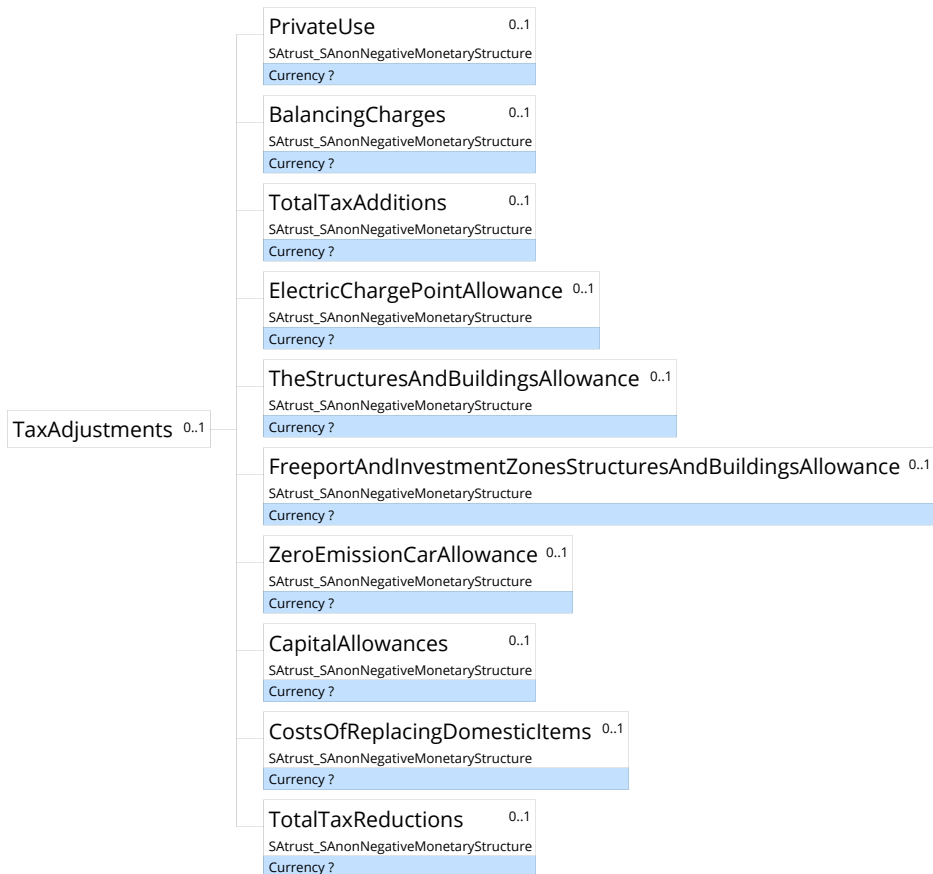
XML

TotalExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

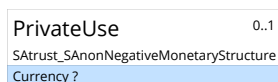
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/TotalExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[3.30]



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[3.31]



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id836]



base	SAtrust_SAMonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.32]

element: **BalancingCharges**

XML

BalancingCharges 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[3.33]

element: **TotalTaxAdditions**

XML

TotalTaxAdditions 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax additions
id	[3.34]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowance**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowance 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/ElectricChargePointAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance
id	[3.33A]

element: **TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance**

XML

TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	The Structures and Buildings Allowance
id	[3.33B]

element: **FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance**

XML

FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance

cardinality	0..1
description	Freeport and Investment Zones Structures and Buildings Allowance
id	[3.33C]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance
id	[3.33D]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

CapitalAllowances 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.35]

element: **CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems**

XML

CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems
cardinality	0..1
description	Costs of replacing domestic items
id	[3.36]

element: **TotalTaxReductions**

XML

TotalTaxReductions 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxReductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax reductions
id	[3.38]

AdjustedProfit	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[3.39]

AdjustedLoss	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[3.40]

LossBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.41]

ProfitForYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/ProfitForYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit for year
id	[3.42]

LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome

cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against total income
id	[3.43]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.44]

element: **IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly**

XML

IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	0..1
SAttrust_YesType	

base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly
cardinality	0..1
description	Includes details of property let jointly
id	[3.45]

element: **ResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ResidentialFinanceCosts	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

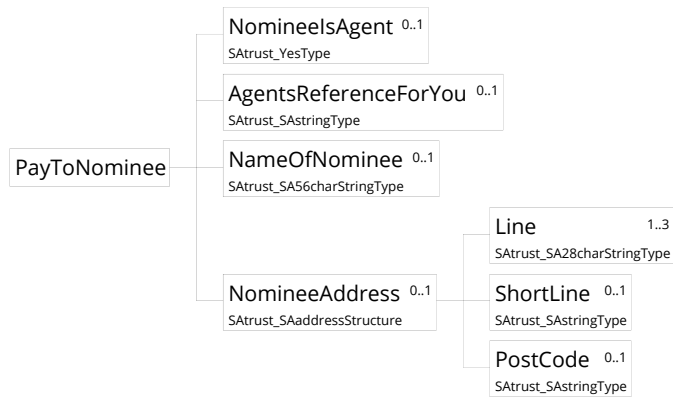
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property finance costs
id	[3.46]

element: **UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward**

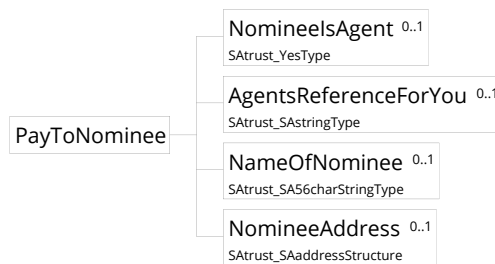
XML

UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused residential property finance costs brought forward
id	[3.47]

element: **PayToNominee**

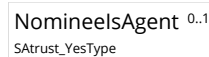
XML



path	/PayToNominee
description	Pay to nominee

element: **NomineelsAgent**

XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/PayToNominee/NomineelsAgent
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee is agent
id	[id855]

element: **AgentsReferenceForYou**

XML



base	STrust_SAStrngType
path	/PayToNominee/AgentsReferenceForYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Agents reference for you
minLength	1
maxLength	20
id	[id856]

element: **NameOfNominee**

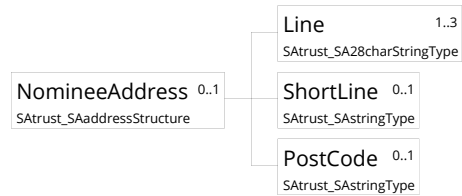
XML



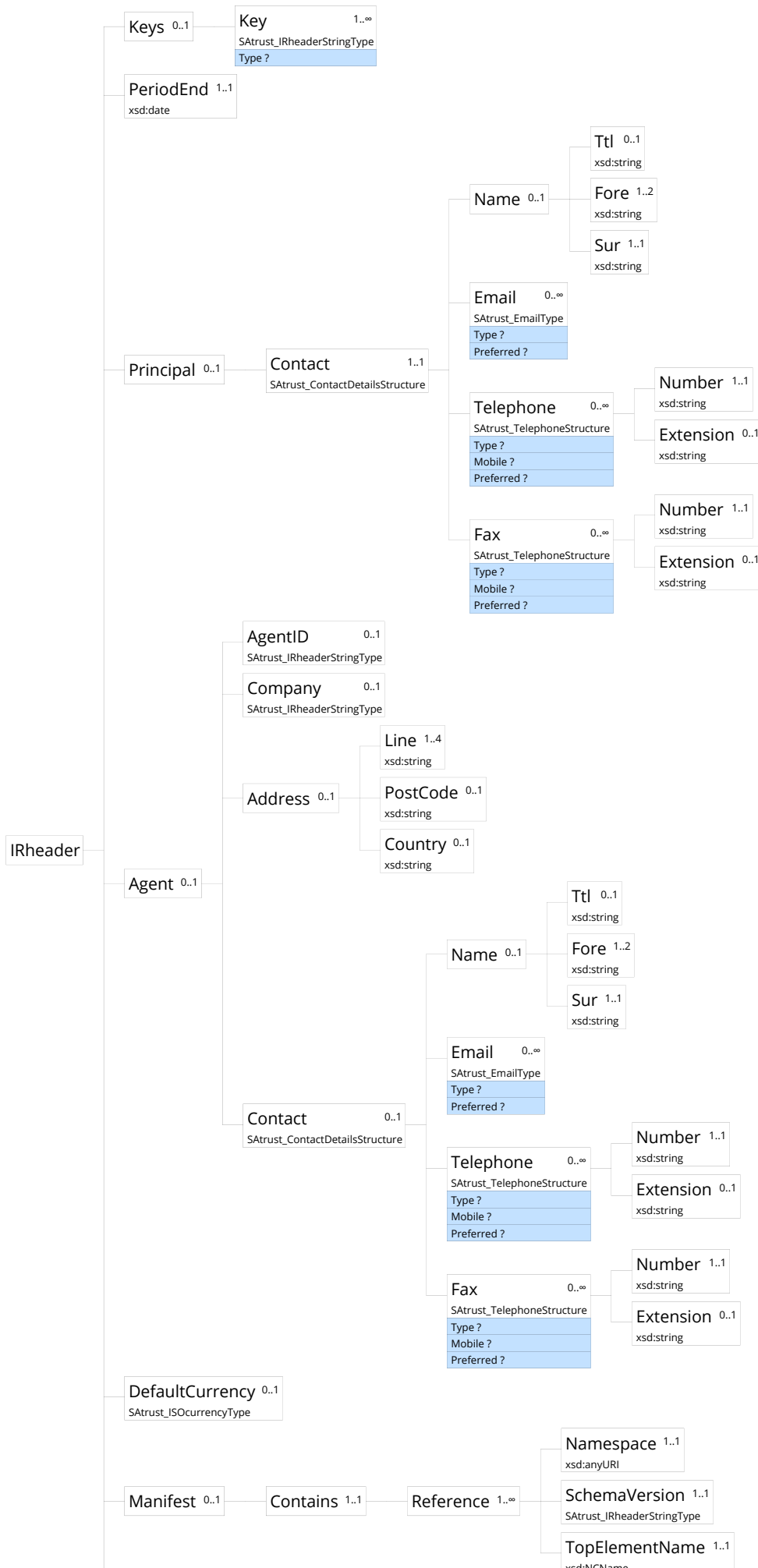
base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/PayToNominee/NameOfNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of nominee
id	[id857]

element: **NomineeAddress**

XML



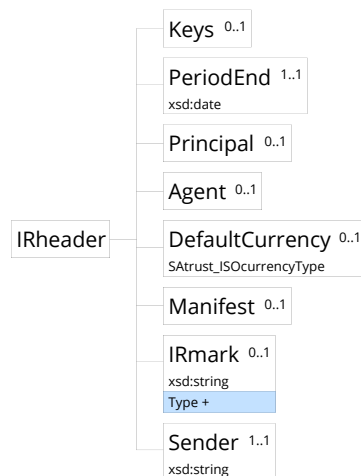
base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/PayToNominee/NomineeAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee address
id	[id858]





element: IRheader

XML



path	/IRheader
description	SA Trusts IRheader

element: Keys

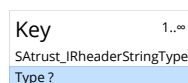
XML



path	/IRheader/Keys
cardinality	0..1
description	Keys
documentation	This element contains identifiers for the sender of the message. Each identifier is contained within a <Key> element. Each <Key> element also contains a 'Type' attribute which describes the identifier type (e.g. <Key Type='UTR'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeNumber'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeReference'>).
id	[id2]

element: Key

XML



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key
cardinality	1..∞
description	Key
example	S1294
id	[id3]

attribute: Type

XML

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	0..1

description	Type
example	TaxOfficeReference
id	[id4]

element: **PeriodEnd**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/IRheader/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2009-01-01
id	[id860]

element: **Principal**

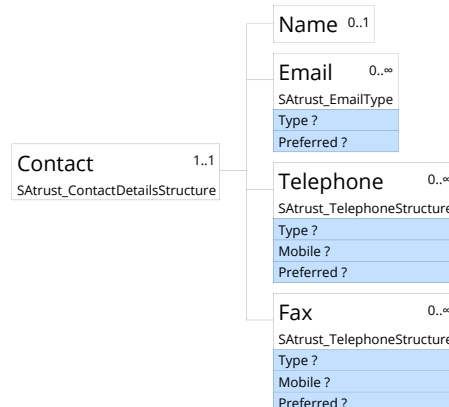
XML



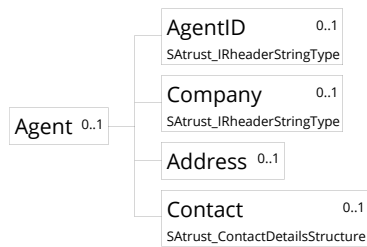
path	/IRheader/Principal
cardinality	0..1
description	Principal
id	[id861]

element: **Contact**

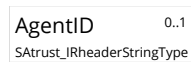
XML



base	SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
path	/IRheader/Principal/Contact
cardinality	1..1
description	Contact
id	[id862]



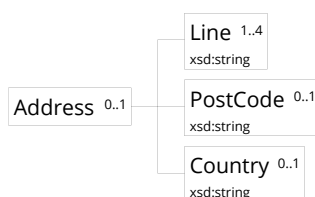
path	/IRheader/Agent
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent
id	[id863]



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Agent/AgentID
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent ID
example	SM1
documentation	This identifier is for the agent's own reference and is not the same as any agent's credentials that might be used to identify the agent to the Government Gateway.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id864]



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Agent/Company
cardinality	0..1
description	Company
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id865]



path	/IRheader/Agent/Address
------	-------------------------

cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[id866]

element: **Line**

XML

Line 1..4
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Line
cardinality	1..4
description	A line of the address
example	Rectory Stable Cottage
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"@#\$\$%&'(\)\ *!+, -\.\/.;<=>!\?[\ \]^_{}£€]*
id	[LINE]

element: **PostCode**

XML

PostCode 0..1
xsd:string

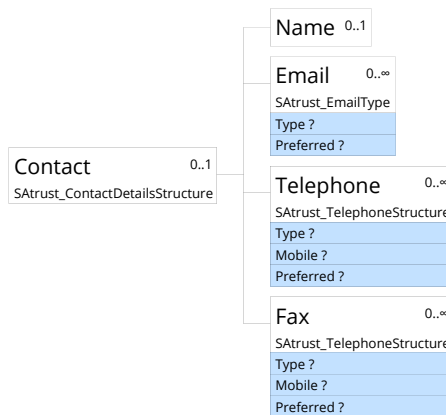
base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Generic postal or zip code
example	AA1 1AA
minLength	1
maxLength	8
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"@#\$\$%&'(\)\ *!+, -\.\/.;<=>!\?[\ \]^_{}£€]*
id	[POSTCODE]

element: **Country**

XML

Country 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country within address
example	UK
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"@#\$\$%&'(\)\ *!+, -\.\/.;<=>!\?[\ \]^_{}£€]*
id	[COUNTRY]



base	SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
path	/IRheader/Agent/Contact
cardinality	0..1
description	Contact
id	[id867]



base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
path	/IRheader/DefaultCurrency
cardinality	0..1
description	Default currency for amounts where currency is not specified. This is currently restricted to only allow GBP.
example	GBP
id	[id868]

enumerated values:

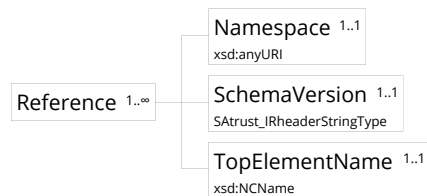
GBP	GBP
-----	-----



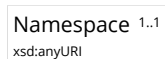
path	/IRheader/Manifest
cardinality	0..1
description	Manifest
id	[id869]



path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains
cardinality	1..1
description	Contains
id	[id870]



path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference
cardinality	1..∞
id	[REFERENCE]



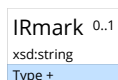
base	xsd:anyURI
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/Namespace
cardinality	1..1
example	http://www.corefiling.com
id	[NAMESPACE]



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/SchemaVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2002-v0.00
maxLength	13
pattern	[0-9]{4}\-v[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}?
id	[SCHEMAVERSION]



base	xsd:NCName
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/TopElementName
cardinality	1..1
example	A
id	[TOPELEMENTNAME]



base	xsd:string
------	------------

path	/IRheader/IRmark
cardinality	0..1
description	IRmark
example	RPfWtxHeCZRcwfitnIjmk9xc4OQ=

attribute: **Type**

XML

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/IRmark/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type
example	generic
id	[id873]

enumerated values:

SAonly	SAonly
generic	generic

element: **Sender**

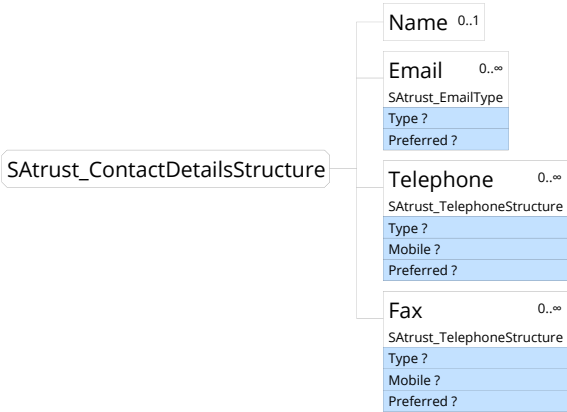
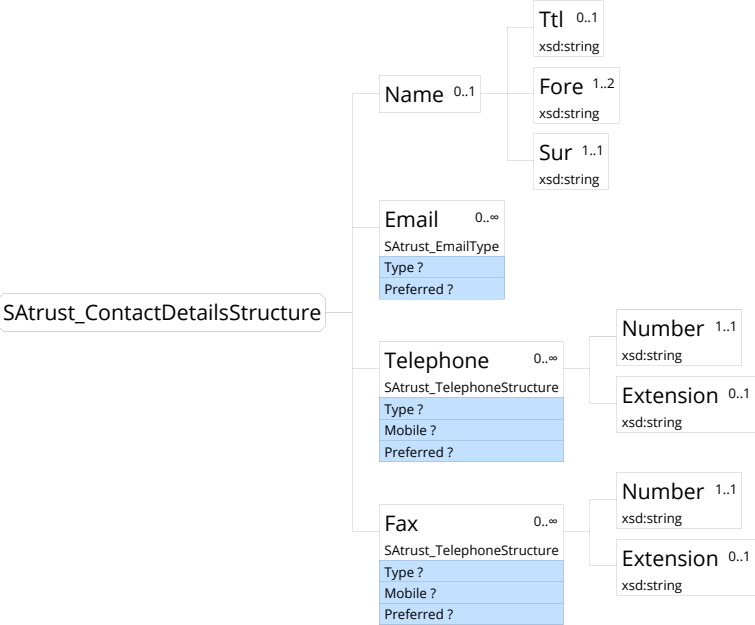
XML

Sender 1..1
xsd:string

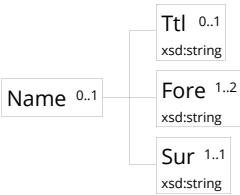
base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Sender
cardinality	1..1
description	Sender
example	Individual
id	[id874]

enumerated values:

Individual	Individual
Company	Company
Agent	Agent
Bureau	Bureau
Partnership	Partnership
Trust	Trust
Employer	Employer
Government	Government
Acting in Capacity	Acting in Capacity
Other	Other



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]
------	-----------------------------------



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Standard structure for a person's name including title (type 19), 2 fornames (type 16 and 17) and surname (type 15)



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Ttl

cardinality	0..1
description	Person's Title of 1 to 4 characters
example	Dr
minLength	1
maxLength	4
pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*

element: **Fore**

XML

Fore 1..2
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Fore
cardinality	1..2
description	Forename for a person
example	James
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*

element: **Sur**

XML

Sur 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Sur
cardinality	1..1
description	Surname for a person
example	Bacon
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ,\.\(\)&\-']+

element: **Email**

XML

Email 0..∞
SAtrust_EmailType
Type ?
Preferred ?

base	SAtrust_EmailType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email
cardinality	0..∞
description	Standard IR structure for email address
example	sample@EmailStructure.com

attribute: **Type**

XML

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Type
cardinality	0..1

description	Whether this email is work or home
example	work

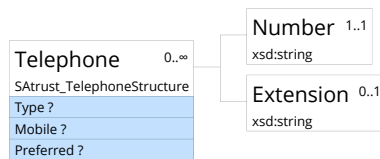
attribute: **Preferred**

XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Whether this is the preferred email address
example	yes

element: **Telephone**

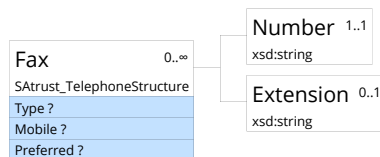
XML



base	SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Telephone
cardinality	0..∞

element: **Fax**

XML



base	SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Fax
cardinality	0..∞

SATrust_EmailType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SATrust_EmailType]
description	Simple type for email address
example	person@example.com
minLength	3
maxLength	254
pattern	[^@'<>"]+@[^@'<>"]+

SAtrust_IRdecimalType

xsd:decimal

base	xsd:decimal
path	[SAtrust_IRdecimalType]
description	Standard decimal type
example	13.12
pattern	-?([1-9][0-9]*) 0)\.[0-9]{2}

SAtrust_IRheaderStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_IRheaderStringType]
example	19 Kings Meadow
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\"\\)*,\\-\\./*]

SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure
SAtrust_IRdecimalType
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]

base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	XML
---	------------

type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	XML
---	------------

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]

attribute: Currency	XML
----------------------------	------------

base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

SAtrust_IRdecimalType

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType]
minInclusive	0.00

SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType]
example	EUR

enumerated values:

EUR	Euro
GBP	Sterling

SAtrust_SA12digitStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA12digitStringType]
example	123456789012
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,11})

SAtrust_SA28charStringType
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SA28charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	28

SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA3digitStringType]
example	123
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,2})

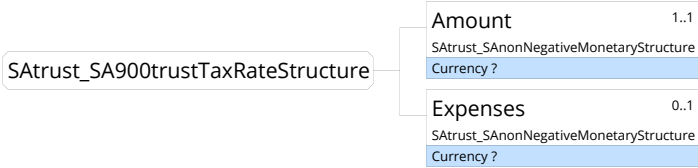
SAtrust_SA56charStringType
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SA56charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	56

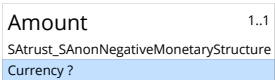
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

SAtrust_SAstringType

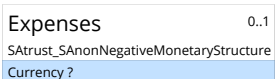
base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SA80charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	80



path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]
------	--------------------------------------



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Amount
cardinality	1..1
id	[AMOUNT]

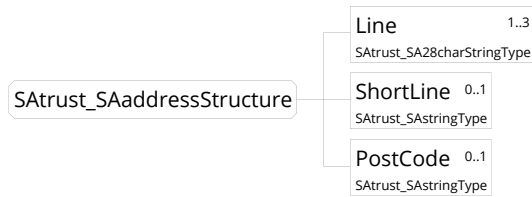


base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
id	[EXPENSES]

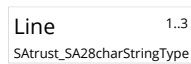
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType]
documentation	Included for simplification
minLength	1
maxLength	110



path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]
documentation	Included since the HMRC core InternationalAddressStructure does not provide the correct format.



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/Line
cardinality	1..3
id	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]



base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/ShortLine
cardinality	0..1
minLength	1
maxLength	18
id	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]



base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
example	AA1 1AA
maxLength	8
id	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]

SAtrust_SFilenameType

SAtrust_SStringType

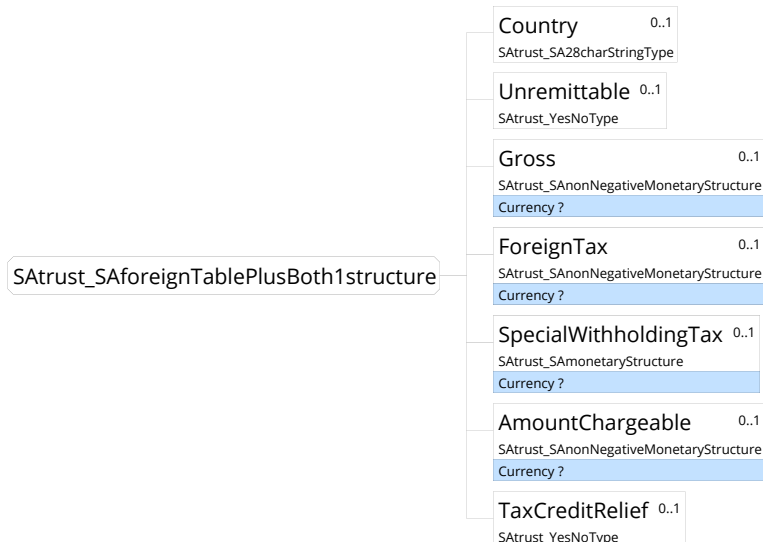
base	SAtrust_SStringType
path	[SAtrust_SFilenameType]
example	test.pdf
pattern	[^£\$#~ €/\\..*"<>]+

SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure

XML

type: SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure

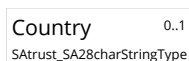
XML



path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]
------	--

element: Country

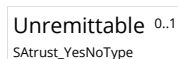
XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1
id	[COUNTRY3]

element: Unremittable

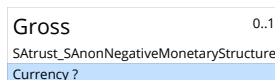
XML



base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1
id	[UNREMITTABLE]

element: Gross

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS3]

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[FOREIGNTAX3]

SpecialWithholdingTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

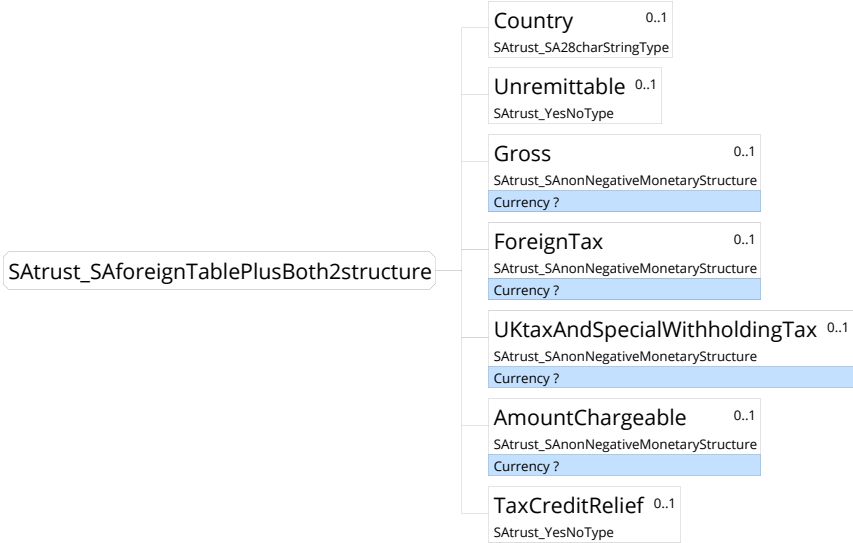
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/SpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[SPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]

AmountChargeable	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

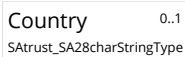
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
id	[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE3]

TaxCreditRelief	0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType	

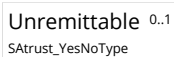
base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAXCREDITRELIEF3]



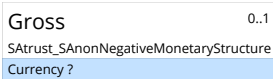
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]
------	--



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1
id	[COUNTRY4]



base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1
id	[UNREMITTABLE2]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS4]

element: **ForeignTax**

XML

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[FOREIGNTAX4]

element: **UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax**

XML

UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[UKTAXANDSPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]

element: **AmountChargeable**

XML

AmountChargeable	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
id	[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE4]

element: **TaxCreditRelief**

XML

TaxCreditRelief	0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType	

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAXCREDITRELIEF4]

SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure

SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure

Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure]
minInclusive	-9999999999.99
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

SAtrust_SApersonNameType

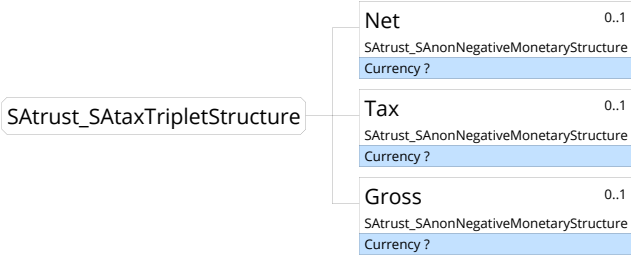
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SApersonNameType]
example	AAAAA
minLength	1
maxLength	28
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'(\),\-\./]*

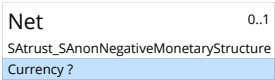
SAtrust_SAstringType

xsd:string

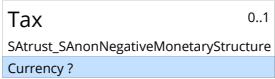
base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SAstringType]
example	SA String 1
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\"\\)*,\\-\\.\\/@£]*



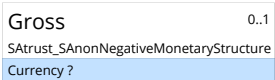
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]
documentation	Included for simplification of other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values



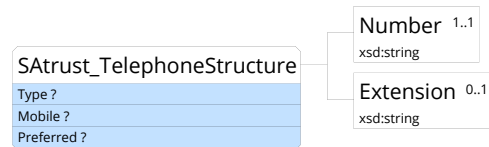
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Net
cardinality	0..1
id	[NET]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Tax
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAX2]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS13]

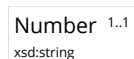


path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]
description	Standard telephone structure

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Type
cardinality	0..1

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Mobile
cardinality	0..1

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Number
cardinality	1..1
description	Standard phone number type
example	01865 203192
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[0-9\(\)\-\s]{1,35}



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Extension
cardinality	0..1

description	Standard phone extension type
example	6969
minLength	1
maxLength	6
pattern	[0-9]{1,6}

SAtrust_WorkHomeType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_WorkHomeType]
description	"work" or "home": whether the associated item is at an individual's workplace or home
example	work

enumerated values:

home
work

SAtrust_YesNoType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesNoType]
description	"yes" or "no"
example	yes

enumerated values:

no
yes

SAtrust_YesType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesType]
description	"yes"
example	yes

enumerated values:

yes

schema: SAElements

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA
Schema location	SAElements-v1-1.xsd
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2010
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	07-02-07
version	1.1
Title	SA Elements
Date.Modified	2024-10-15

schema contents:

type	BoxType
element	Box

BoxType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[BoxType]
minLength	1
pattern	.+

Box

BoxType

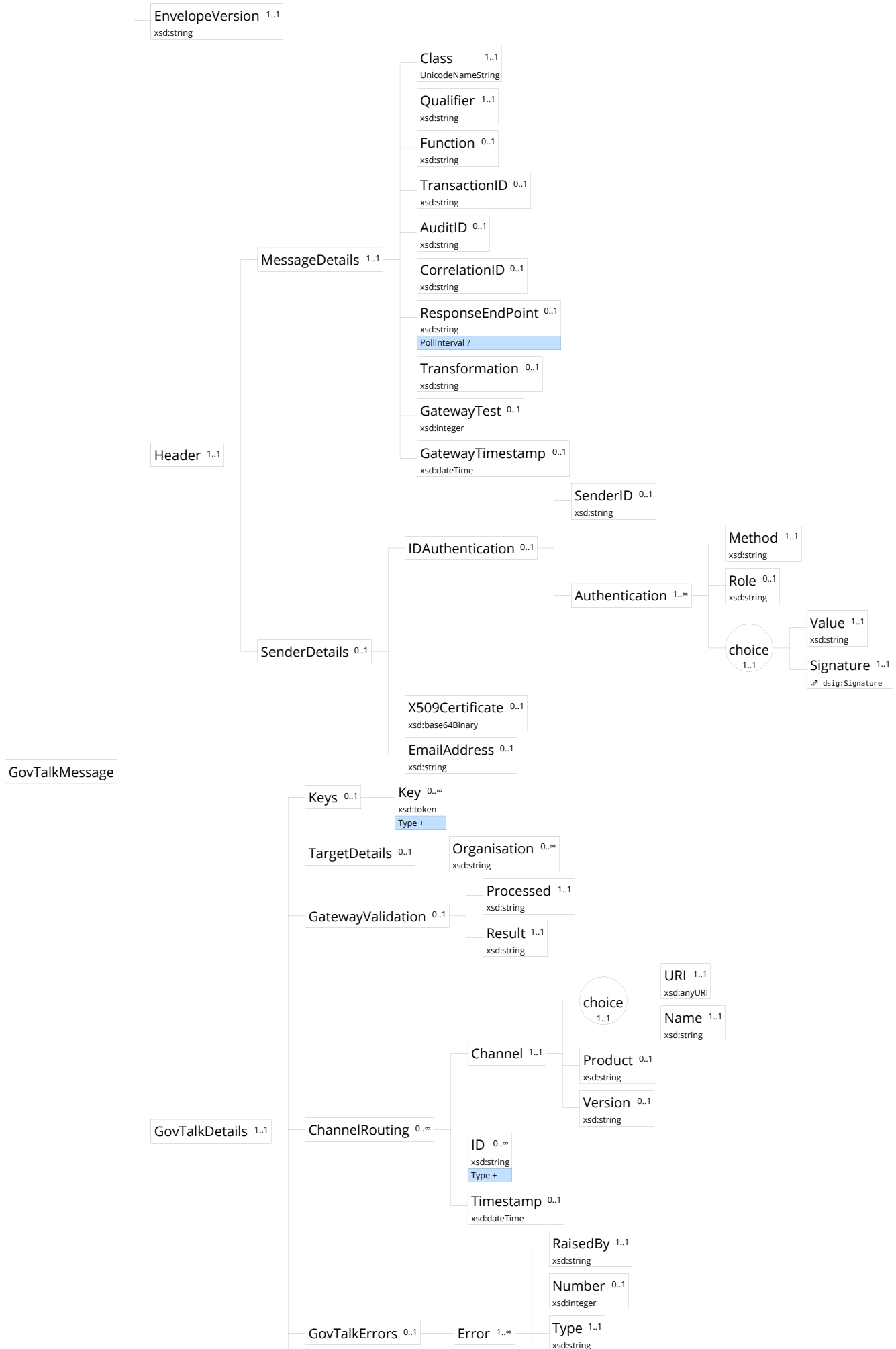
base	BoxType
path	/Box

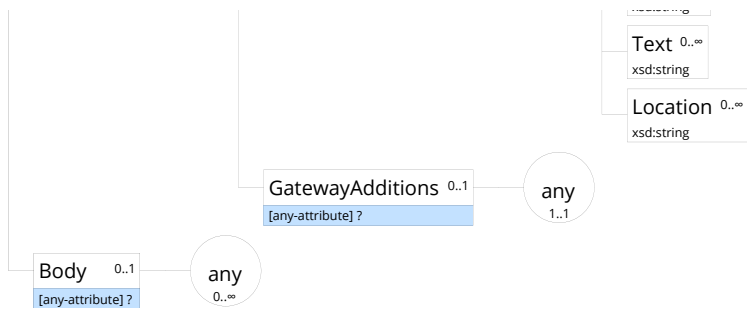
schema: GovTalk-Envelope

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope
Schema location	envelope-v2-0-HMRC.xsd
documentation	This schema is used as the envelope for all GovTalk messages. It is described in detail in a separate document on the GovTalk web site.
gtKeywords	GovTalk, header, envelope
version	2.0-HMRC
Title	GovTalk-Envelope schema
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Type	message
Date.Modified	2024-10-15

schema contents:

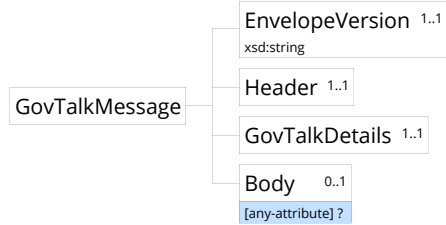
element	GovTalkMessage
type	UnicodeNameString





element: **GovTalkMessage**

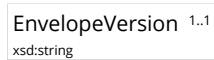
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage
------	-----------------

element: **EnvelopeVersion**

XML



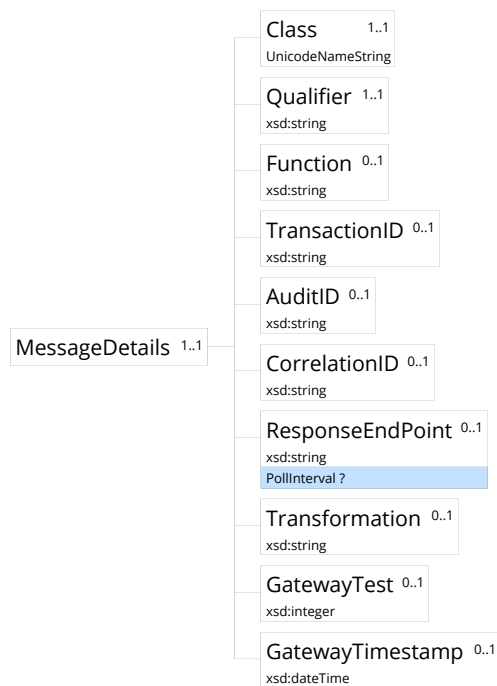
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/EnvelopeVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2.0

element: **Header**

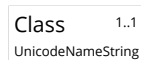
XML



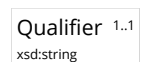
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header
cardinality	1..1



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails
cardinality	1..1



base	UnicodeNameString
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Class
cardinality	1..1
description	Identifier to allow gateway to determine target department, queue and validation needed.
example	HMRC-SAMPLE-CLASS
minLength	4
maxLength	32
id	[Message class in GovTalk Header]



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Qualifier
cardinality	1..1
description	eGIF Class qualifier
example	request

enumerated values:

request
acknowledgement
response
poll

error

element: **Function**

XML

Function 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Function
cardinality	0..1
description	Function of message
example	submit

enumerated values:

list
read
delete
add
submit

element: **TransactionID**

XML

TransactionID 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/TransactionID
cardinality	0..1
description	GUID for tracking purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

element: **AuditID**

XML

AuditID 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/AuditID
cardinality	0..1
description	A binary value for audit purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[A-F0-9]{0,32}

element: **CorrelationID**

XML

CorrelationID 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
------	------------

path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/CorrelationID
cardinality	0..1
description	Globally unique identifier that is used to link a message to its response
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

element: **ResponseEndPoint**

XML

ResponseEndPoint 0..1
xsd:string
PollInterval ?

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint
cardinality	0..1
description	The end point of the response.
example	endPoint

attribute: **PollInterval**

XML

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint/@PollInterval
cardinality	0..1
description	The poll interval
example	1
defaultValue	2

element: **Transformation**

XML

Transformation 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Transformation
cardinality	0..1
description	A description of the format of response expected
example	XML

enumerated values:

XML
HTML
text

element: **GatewayTest**

XML

GatewayTest 0..1
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTest
cardinality	0..1
description	Test indicator

example	1
---------	---

element: **GatewayTimestamp**

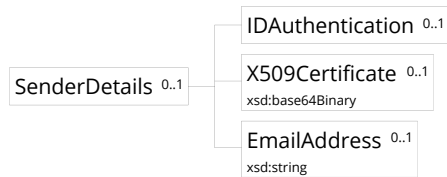
XML

GatewayTimestamp 0..1
xsd:dateTime

base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTimestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Timestamp applied by the gateway
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

element: **SenderDetails**

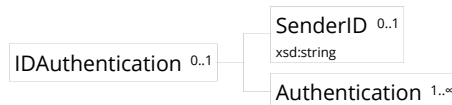
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails
cardinality	0..1

element: **IDAuthentication**

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication
cardinality	0..1

element: **SenderID**

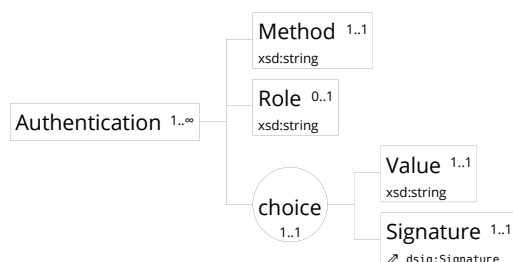
XML

SenderID 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/SenderID
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's identification
example	Sender001

element: **Authentication**

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..∞

element: **Method**

XML

Method 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Method
cardinality	1..1
description	The algorithm or method used to create the authentication value
example	clear

enumerated values:

clear
MD5
W3Csigned

element: **Role**

XML

Role 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Role
cardinality	0..1
description	Role for the authentication
example	Authenticate/Validate

choice:

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..1

element: **Value**

XML

Value 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Base64 encoded signature value
example	AAAA

element: **Signature**

XML

Signature 1..1
dsig:Signature

ref	{http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#}Signature
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Signature
cardinality	1..1

element: X509Certificate

XML

X509Certificate 0..1
xsd:base64Binary

base	xsd:base64Binary
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/X509Certificate
cardinality	0..1
description	A digital signature to authenticate the sender
example	AAAA

element: EmailAddress

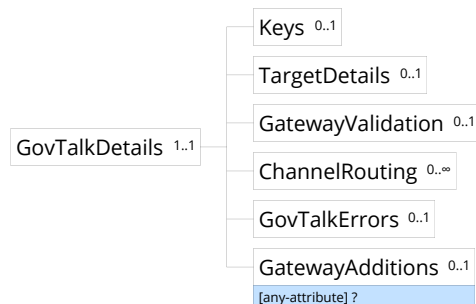
XML

EmailAddress 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/EmailAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's email address
example	a@a.com
minLength	3
maxLength	129
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_]{1,64}@[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_]{1,64}

element: GovTalkDetails

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails
cardinality	1..1

element: Keys

XML

Keys 0..1 — Key 0..∞
xsd:token
Type +

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys
cardinality	0..1

element: **Key**

XML

Key 0..∞
xsd:token
Type +

base	xsd:token
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key
cardinality	0..∞
description	Indicates general information that can be attached by the sender
example	SenderKey
id	[Key within GovTalkDetails]

attribute: **Type**

XML

base	UnicodeNameString
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of Key
example	primary

element: **TargetDetails**

XML

TargetDetails 0..1 — Organisation 0..∞
xsd:string

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails
cardinality	0..1

element: **Organisation**

XML

Organisation 0..∞
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails/Organisation
cardinality	0..∞
description	The organisation or department to which the message is being sent.
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	64

element: **GatewayValidation**

XML

GatewayValidation 0..1 — Processed 1..1
xsd:string
Result 1..1
xsd:string

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation
cardinality	0..1

element: **Processed**

XML

Processed 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Processed
cardinality	1..1
description	Indicates that gateway validation has been completed
example	yes

enumerated values:

no
yes

element: **Result**

XML

Result 1..1
xsd:string

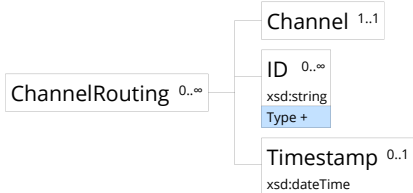
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Result
cardinality	1..1
description	Result of gateway validation
example	pass

enumerated values:

pass
fail

element: **ChannelRouting**

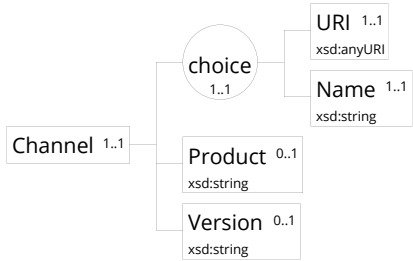
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting
cardinality	0..∞

element: **Channel**

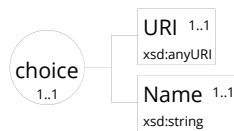
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

choice:

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

element: **URI**

XML



base	xsd:anyURI
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/URI
cardinality	1..1
description	URI used to identify route to gateway
example	http://www.corefiling.com/9876

element: **Name**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Channel's Name used to identify route to gateway
example	pass

element: **Product**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Product
cardinality	0..1
description	Software product used for processing
example	RIM

element: **Version**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Version
cardinality	0..1
description	Version of product used for processing
example	2.02

ID 0..∞
xsd:string
Type +

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID
cardinality	0..∞
description	Message ID to be provided by processing system
example	Channel 1

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	ID type
example	main

Timestamp 0..1
xsd:dateTime

base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Timestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Processing system's timestamp
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

GovTalkErrors 0..1 — Error 1..∞

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors
cardinality	0..1

Error 1..∞

- RaisedBy 1..1
xsd:string
- Number 0..1
xsd:integer
- Type 1..1
xsd:string
- Text 0..∞
xsd:string
- Location 0..∞
xsd:string

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error
cardinality	1..∞

RaisedBy 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/RaisedBy
cardinality	1..1
description	identifies the system which raised the error
example	Gateway

Number 0..1
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Number
cardinality	0..1
description	specifies the error number
example	1

Type 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Specifies the class of the error
example	fatal

enumerated values:

fatal
recoverable
business
warning

Text 0..∞
xsd:string

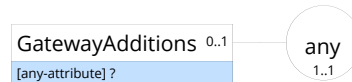
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Text
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the error message in text
example	Example error message. Fatal Error.

Location 0..∞
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Location
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the location in the XML document that the error has occurred
example	/hd:GovTalkMessage[1]/hd:Body[1]/mov:IRenvelope[1]

element: **GatewayAdditions**

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Local additions to the gateway.

anyAttribute:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

any:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	1..1
namespace	This element can contain any element not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

element: **Body**

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..1

anyAttribute:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute
processing	strict

any:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any element

processing	lax
------------	-----

UnicodeNameString

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[UnicodeNameString]
example	{Greek}
pattern	[p{L}p{Nd}_\-(\)\{\}]*

Mapping Id Index

[0.01]	88	[1.40]	220
[0.02]	88	[1.41]	220
[0.02A]	88	[1.42]	221
[0.03]	88	[1.43]	221
[0.03A]	88	[1.44]	221
[0.04]	89	[1.45]	221
[0.05]	89	[1.46]	221
[0.06]	89	[1.47]	222
[0.07]	89	[1.48]	222
[1.0]	89	[1.49]	222
[1.100]	234	[1.4]	209
[1.101]	234	[1.50]	222
[1.102]	235	[1.51]	223
[1.103]	235	[1.52]	223
[1.104]	235	[1.53]	223
[1.105]	235	[1.54]	223
[1.106]	236	[1.55]	223
[1.107]	236	[1.56]	224
[1.108]	236	[1.57]	224
[1.109]	237	[1.58]	224
[1.10]	210	[1.59]	224
[1.110]	237	[1.5]	209
[1.111]	237	[1.60]	225
[1.112]	238	[1.61]	225
[1.113]	238	[1.62]	225
[1.114]	238	[1.63]	225
[1.115]	238	[1.64]	225
[1.116]	238	[1.65]	226
[1.11]	210	[1.66]	226
[1.13A]	210	[1.67]	227
[1.14]	211	[1.68]	227
[1.15]	211	[1.69]	227
[1.16]	212	[1.6]	209
[1.17]	212	[1.70]	228
[1.18]	212	[1.71]	228
[1.18A]	213	[1.72]	228
[1.18B]	213	[1.73]	228
[1.18C]	213	[1.76]	229
[1.19]	212	[1.77]	230
[1.1]	208	[1.7]	209
[1.20]	213	[1.81]	230
[1.21]	213	[1.83]	230
[1.22]	214	[1.84]	230
[1.23]	214	[1.84C]	230
[1.24]	214	[1.84D]	231
[1.25]	215	[1.85]	231
[1.26]	215	[1.86]	231
[1.27]	217	[1.87]	231
[1.28]	218	[1.88]	232
[1.29]	218	[1.89]	232
[1.2]	208	[1.8]	210
[1.30]	218	[1.90]	232
[1.31]	218	[1.91]	232
[1.32]	218	[1.92]	232
[1.33]	219	[1.93]	233
[1.34]	219	[1.97]	233
[1.35]	219	[1.98]	233
[1.36]	219	[1.99]	234
[1.37]	219	[10.1A]	108
[1.38]	220	[10.1B]	109
[1.39]	220	[10.1C]	110
[1.3]	209	[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]	108

[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]	108	[18.7]	129
[10A]	108	[18.8A]	129
[10B]	109	[18.8B]	130
[10C]	109	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]	127, 130
[11.0]	110	[19.1]	130
[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]	110	[1L.10]	170
[12.0]	111	[1L.11]	170
[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]	111	[1L.12]	170
[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]	112	[1L.13]	170
[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]	112	[1L.14]	170
[13.0]	112	[1L.15]	171
[13.11 & 13.12]	113	[1L.16]	171
[13.13 & 13.14]	114	[1L.17]	171
[13.17 & 13.18]	114	[1L.18]	172
[13.19]	114	[1L.19]	173
[13.20]	115	[1L.1]	168
[13.21]	115	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]	168
[13.7 & 13.8]	113	[1L.20]	173
[13A.0]	115	[1L.21]	173
[13A.1]	116	[1L.22]	174
[14.0]	116	[1L.23]	174
[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]	116	[1L.24]	174
[14.15]	117	[1L.25]	174
[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]	117	[1L.5, 1L.6, 1L.7]	169
[15.0]	118	[1L.52]	174
[15.0A]	118	[1L.53]	175
[15.1]	118	[1L.54]	175
[158a]	67	[1L.55]	175
[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]	119	[1L.57]	176
[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]	119	[1L.58]	176
[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]	119	[1L.58A]	176
[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]	119	[1L.58C]	177
[16-EXT]	31	[1L.58D]	177
[16.01]	120	[1L.58E]	177
[16.0]	120	[1L.59]	177
[16.1]	120	[1L.60]	178
[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]	121	[1L.62]	178
[16.20]	122	[1L.63]	179
[16.21]	122	[1L.64]	179
[16.22]	122	[1L.66]	179
[16.23]	123	[1L.68]	179
[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]	121	[1L.68A]	179
[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]	121	[1L.69]	180
[1610a]	31	[1L.70]	180
[1620a]	35	[1L.71]	180
[1620b]	34	[1L.72]	180
[17.0]	123	[1L.73]	181
[17.10]	125	[1L.74]	181
[17.1]	124	[1L.75]	181
[17.2]	124	[1L.76]	182
[17.3]	124	[1L.77]	182
[17.4]	124	[1L.78]	182
[17.5]	124	[1L.79]	182
[17.6]	125	[1L.82]	183
[17.7]	125	[1L.83]	183
[17.8]	125	[1L.84]	184
[17.9]	125	[1L.85]	184
[18.0]	126	[1L.86]	184
[18.1]	127	[1L.87]	184
[18.2]	127	[1L.88]	184
[18.3]	128	[1L.89]	185
[18.4]	128	[1L.8]	169
[18.5]	128	[1L.90]	185
[18.6]	128	[1L.91]	185

[1L.92]	185	[3.19A]	254
[1L.9]	169	[3.1]	247
[2.0]	90	[3.1A]	247
[2.12]	200	[3.20]	254
[2.13]	200	[3.21]	255
[2.14]	200	[3.22]	255
[2.14C]	201	[3.22A]	255
[2.14D]	201	[3.23]	255
[2.15]	201	[3.24]	256
[2.16]	201	[3.25]	256
[2.17]	202	[3.26]	256
[2.18]	202	[3.27]	257
[2.19]	202	[3.28]	257
[2.1]	199	[3.29]	257
[2.20]	202	[3.2]	248
[2.21]	202	[3.30]	257
[2.22]	203	[3.31]	258
[2.23]	203	[3.32]	258
[2.24]	203	[3.33]	259
[2.25]	203	[3.33A]	259
[2.2]	199	[3.33B]	259
[2.3]	199	[3.33C]	259
[2.4]	199	[3.33D]	260
[2.7]	200	[3.34]	259
[2.8]	200	[3.35]	260
[20.1]	131	[3.36]	260
[203a]	79	[3.38]	260
[21.1]	131	[3.39]	261
[21.2]	132	[3.3]	248
[21.3]	132	[3.40]	261
[21.4]	132	[3.41]	261
[21.5]	132	[3.42]	261
[21.6]	132	[3.43]	261
[21.7]	133	[3.44]	262
[21.8]	133	[3.45]	262
[21.9]	133	[3.46]	262
[22.2]	134	[3.47]	262
[22.3]	134	[3.4]	248
[23.1]	241	[3.5]	249
[23.2]	241	[3.6]	249
[23.3]	241	[3.7]	249
[23.4]	241	[3.8]	249
[23.5]	242	[3.9]	250
[23.6]	242	[312a]	114
[23.7]	242	[4.01]	90
[23.8]	243	[4.0]	90
[23]	91	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]	140
[258a]	100	[4.10.B]	152
[280a]	106	[4.10]	150
[282g]	107	[4.10A]	151
[3.01]	246	[4.11]	153
[3.0]	90	[4.11A]	153
[3.10]	250	[4.11B]	153
[3.11]	250	[4.11C]	153
[3.11A]	251	[4.12]	153
[3.11B]	251	[4.13]	154
[3.12]	251	[4.14]	154
[3.13]	251	[4.15]	154
[3.14]	251	[4.16]	154
[3.15]	252	[4.17]	155
[3.16]	252	[4.18]	155
[3.17]	252	[4.19]	155
[3.18]	253	[4.1]	140
[3.19]	253	[4.1A]	140

[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]	141	[5.1.A]	32
[4.20]	155	[5.1.AA]	32
[4.21]	156	[5.1.B]	33
[4.21A]	157	[5.1.C]	33
[4.21B]	157	[5.1.D]	33
[4.21C]	157	[5.1.E]	33
[4.22]	156	[5.1.ET]	34
[4.23]	157	[5.1.G]	33
[4.24]	157	[5.1.H]	34
[4.25]	158	[5.1.HT]	34
[4.26]	158	[5.10]	42
[4.27]	158	[5.10A]	42
[4.28]	159	[5.11]	43
[4.29]	159	[5.12]	43
[4.2]	142	[5.13]	43
[4.2A]	141	[5.14]	43
[4.2B]	143	[5.15]	43
[4.2C]	143	[5.16]	44
[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]	143	[5.17]	44
[4.30]	160	[5.17A]	44
[4.30A]	160	[5.18]	44
[4.31]	160	[5.19]	45
[4.32]	160	[5.1]	39
[4.32A]	160	[5.2.A]	35
[4.33]	163	[5.2.AA]	35
[4.34]	163	[5.2.B]	36
[4.35]	163	[5.2.C]	36
[4.36]	163	[5.2.D]	36
[4.37]	163	[5.2.E]	36
[4.37A]	164	[5.2.ET]	37
[4.37B]	164	[5.2.G]	36
[4.38]	164	[5.2.H]	37
[4.39]	164	[5.2.HT]	37
[4.3]	144	[5.20]	47
[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]	144	[5.21]	48
[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]	144	[5.22]	48
[4.4.1]	147	[5.23]	48
[4.4.2]	147	[5.24]	48
[4.4.3]	147	[5.25]	48
[4.4.4]	148	[5.26]	49
[4.4.5]	148	[5.27]	49
[4.4]	145	[5.28]	49
[4.4A]	145	[5.29]	49
[4.4B]	145	[5.2]	39
[4.5.1]	149	[5.30]	50
[4.5.2]	149	[5.31]	50
[4.5.3]	149	[5.31A]	51
[4.5.4]	150	[5.31B]	51
[4.5.5]	150	[5.32]	52
[4.5.6]	150	[5.32A]	52, 53
[4.5]	145	[5.32B]	53
[4.6.1]	162	[5.32C]	53
[4.6.2]	162	[5.32D]	53
[4.6.3]	162	[5.33]	54
[4.6.4]	162	[5.34]	54
[4.6.5]	162	[5.34A]	54
[4.6]	146	[5.34B]	55
[4.7]	146	[5.34C]	55
[4.8]	146	[5.35]	55
[4.9]	148	[5.36]	56
[4.9A]	148	[5.36A]	56
[5.01]	91	[5.36B]	56
[5.0]	90	[5.37]	56
		[5.38]	57

[5.39]	57	[6.33]	196
[5.3]	40	[6.34]	196
[5.40]	57	[6.3]	188
[5.40A]	58	[6.4]	188
[5.41]	58	[6.5]	188
[5.41EG]	62	[6.6]	188
[5.41QG]	62	[6.7]	189
[5.41QL]	62	[6.8]	189
[5.42]	63	[6.9]	189
[5.4]	40	[7.0]	91
[5.5]	40	[7.10]	70
[5.6]	40	[7.12]	70
[5.7]	40	[7.13A]	70
[5.8]	41	[7.14]	71
[5.8A]	41	[7.15]	71
[5.9]	42	[7.16]	72
[5.9A]	42	[7.17]	72
[5.B]	45	[7.18]	72
[5.C]	45	[7.19]	72
[5.CA]	46	[7.1]	66
[5.G]	45	[7.20]	72
[5.L1]	58	[7.20A]	73
[5.L2]	59	[7.21]	73
[5.L3]	59	[7.22]	73
[5.L4]	59	[7.23]	74
[5.L]	46	[7.24]	74
[5.LA]	59	[7.25]	74
[5.M1]	61	[7.26]	74
[5.M2]	61	[7.27]	75
[5.M3]	61	[7.28]	75
[5.MA]	61	[7.29]	76
[5.N]	46	[7.2]	66
[5.O]	47	[7.2A]	67
[5.Q]	46	[7.2B]	67
[5.R]	45	[7.2C]	67
[5.U1]	60	[7.30]	76
[5.U2]	60	[7.31]	76
[5.U3]	60	[7.32]	77
[5.U]	46	[7.33]	77
[5.UA]	60	[7.34]	77
[6.0]	91	[7.35]	78
[6.10]	190	[7.36]	78
[6.11]	190	[7.37]	78
[6.12]	190	[7.37A]	78
[6.13]	191	[7.38]	79
[6.14]	191	[7.39]	79
[6.15]	191	[7.3]	68
[6.16]	191	[7.40]	79
[6.19]	191	[7.41]	79
[6.1]	187	[7.4]	68
[6.20]	192	[7.4A]	68
[6.21]	192	[7.5]	68
[6.22]	192	[7.6]	69
[6.23]	193	[7.8]	69
[6.24]	193	[8.10]	96
[6.25]	193	[8.11]	97
[6.26]	194	[8.12]	97
[6.27]	194	[8.13]	98
[6.28]	194	[8.14]	98
[6.29]	195	[8.15]	98
[6.2]	187	[8.16]	99
[6.30]	195	[8.17]	99
[6.31]	195	[8.18]	99
[6.32]	196	[8.1]	92

[8.2]	92	[id156]	67
[8.3]	93	[id1610]	32
[8.4.1]	94	[id162]	69
[8.4.2]	94	[id168]	71
[8.4]	93	[id178]	73
[8.5]	94	[id185]	75
[8.6]	95	[id186]	75
[8.7]	95	[id189]	76
[8.8]	95	[id192]	77
[8.9]	96	[id195]	77
[9.0]	100	[id1]	22
[9.10]	103	[id206]	80
[9.11]	103	[id208]	87
[9.12]	103	[id228]	91
[9.13]	103	[id231]	92
[9.14]	104	[id234]	94
[9.15, 9.16]	104	[id237]	95
[9.17, 9.18, 9.19]	105	[id240]	96
[9.1]	101	[id243]	96
[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]	101	[id246]	97
[9.20]	105	[id249]	98
[9.21]	105	[id252]	99
[9.22]	106	[id255]	100
[9.23]	106	[id258]	101
[9.24]	106	[id265]	102
[9.26]	107	[id272]	103
[9.5]	101	[id275]	105
[9.6]	102	[id284]	107
[9.7, 9.8, 9.9]	102	[id288]	109
[9B.1]	107	[id2901]	109
[9B]	100	[id291]	110
[AMOUNT]	288	[id294]	111
[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE3]	293	[id296]	111
[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE4]	295	[id299]	112
[COUNTRY3]	292	[id29]	47
[COUNTRY4]	294	[id2]	23, 266
[COUNTRY]	269	[id302]	112
[DESCRIPTION]	27	[id304]	113
[EXPENSES]	288	[id308]	113
[FILEFORMAT]	26	[id3140]	115
[FILENAME]	26	[id315]	116
[FOREIGNTAX3]	293	[id318]	116
[FOREIGNTAX4]	295	[id321]	117
[GROSS12]	104	[id323]	117
[GROSS13]	300	[id326]	118
[GROSS3]	292	[id329]	118
[GROSS4]	294	[id334]	120
[id100]	50	[id339]	121
[id102]	51	[id343]	122
[id106]	52	[id348]	123
[id108]	52	[id360]	126
[id10]	25	[id362]	126
[id115]	54	[id371]	129
[id117]	54	[id375]	130
[id11]	25	[id381]	131
[id1211]	57	[id395]	131
[id127]	59	[id3]	23, 266
[id12]	25	[id402]	133
[id134]	58	[id413]	139
[id13]	25	[id414]	140
[id141]	61	[id418]	141
[id147a]	62	[id41]	38
[id14]	26	[id422]	142
[id151]	66	[id423]	142

[id433]	146	[id861]	267
[id434]	147	[id862]	267
[id442]	148	[id863]	268
[id443]	149	[id864]	268
[id452]	151	[id865]	268
[id453]	152	[id866]	268
[id466]	155	[id867]	270
[id470]	156	[id868]	270
[id478]	159	[id869]	270
[id485]	161	[id870]	270
[id486]	161	[id873]	272
[id4]	23, 266	[id874]	272
[id501]	167	[id8]	24
[id502]	168	[id99]	50
[id510]	169	[id9]	24
[id520]	171	[idNoResCG]	55
[id525]	172	[idOtherCG]	41
[id526]	172	[idResCG]	39
[id536]	173	[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]	23
[id545]	176	[Key within GovTalkDetails]	318
[id555]	178	[LINE]	269
[id566]	181	[Message class in GovTalk Header]	312
[id574]	183	[NAMESPACE]	271
[id588]	187	[NET]	300
[id595]	189	[POSTCODE]	269
[id5]	24	[REFERENCE]	271
[id602]	190	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]	135
[id611]	192	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]	134
[id617]	193	[RIM-DECLARATION]	134
[id621]	194	[RIM-TRU-ATTACHMENT]	26
[id625]	195	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]	290
[id630]	198	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]	290
[id658]	207	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]	290
[id659]	208	[SCHEMAVERSION]	271
[id672]	211	[SIZE]	27
[id684]	214	[SPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]	293
[id688]	216	[TAX2]	300
[id6]	24	[TAX]	104
[id728]	226	[TAXCREDITRELIEF3]	293
[id729]	226	[TAXCREDITRELIEF4]	295
[id734]	227	[TOPELEMENTNAME]	271
[id739]	229	[UKTAXANDSPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]	295
[id761]	233	[UNREMITTABLE2]	294
[id762]	234	[UNREMITTABLE]	292
[id770]	236		
[id776]	237		
[id785]	240		
[id785a]	240		
[id786]	241		
[id790]	242		
[id796]	247		
[id798]	248		
[id7]	24		
[id807]	250		
[id818]	253		
[id819]	254		
[id821]	254		
[id827]	256		
[id836]	258		
[id855]	263		
[id856]	263		
[id857]	263		
[id858]	264		
[id860]	267		

Index

ABareTrust	94	BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowance	213
AccountancyFees	180	BankEtcBalances	235
AccountingPeriodEnd	209	BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	178
AccountingPeriodStart	209	BareTrust	88
AccountNumber	128	BecameNonResident	54
AccountsDoNotCover	210	BecomeEntitled	52
AccountsEnclosed	68	BeenNonResident	120
AccruedIncomeScheme	169	Beneficiary	116
AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	106	Body	323
AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts	202	BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	103, 171
AdditionalForeignTax	182	Box	308
AdditionalInformation	63, 80, 133, 164, 185, 203, 238	BoxType	307
AdditionsToNetProfit	155, 226	BroughtForwardLossesUsed	49
Address	51, 53, 112, 121, 152, 209, 268	BuildingSocietyReference	129
AdjustedLoss	158, 261	BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief	57
AdjustedProfit	158, 261	BusinessDetails	208
Adjustment	200, 230	CalculatedTaxOverpaid	124
AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	229	CalculateOwnTax	123
AdministrationPeriodCessation	132	CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	181
AdministrativePeriodEnded	132	Capacity	79, 134
AdvertisingEtc	224	CapitalAccount	237
Agent	268	CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	238
AgentDeclaration	135	CapitalAllowances	157, 228, 251, 260
AgentID	268	CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	211
AgentsReferenceForYou	263	CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	211
Aggregate	170	CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	212
AggregateSyndicateLoss	179	CapitalGainsLiability	38
AllForCharity	67	CapitalIntroduced	238
AllowableLoss	200, 230	CapitalLosses	47
AllQualifying	78	CapitalPaymentsToMinors	117
AlreadySubmittedCG34	59, 60, 61	CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlers	118
AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	188	CarriedForward	48
AmendedReturn	23	CarriedForwardPreSA	50
Amount	117, 118, 119, 121, 288	CarriedForwardSAyears	49
AmountChargeable	148, 162, 293, 295	CashInHand	235
AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	149	CGComputationEnclosed	58
AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	149	ChangesReported	131
AmountOfRelief	109, 110	ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	131
AmountOverpaid	124	Channel	319
AnnualExemptAmount	40, 43	ChannelRouting	319
AnnualPayments	110	ChargeableGains	55
AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	108	ChargeablePremium	255
AnUnauthorizedUnitTrust	94	CharitableExemption	91
any	323	CharityCommissionRegistration	66
anyAttribute	323	choice	69, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 126, 127, 129, 134, 158, 159, 193, 195, 196, 252, 316, 320
AnyOtherBusinessIncome	232	Claim	79, 108, 109, 126
AnyOtherIncome	100	ClaimingCloggedLosses	45
Assets	75, 111, 234	ClaimingExemption	67, 71
AssetsPutIntoTrust	111	ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	124
AttachedFiles	26	ClaimRepayment	126
Attachment	26	ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	125
AuditID	313	ClaimToExemption	66
Authentication	315	Class	312
BadDebts	224	Company	268
BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	237	CompensationReceipts	176
BalancingCharge	227	Connection	59, 60, 61
BalancingCharges	156, 250, 259		
BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	211		
BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	212		

Contact	267, 270	DoubleTaxationAgreement	192
Contains	270	Drawings	238
ContainsProvisionalFigures	132	DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	124
CorrelationID	313	DueForEarlierYears	124
CostOfSales	221	EISandQAHC	62
CostOfServices	154	EISgain	62
CostOfServicesProvided	249, 257	ElectricChargePointAllowance	157, 251, 259
CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	157, 260	ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges	212
Country	147, 162, 269, 292, 294	ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances	212
CryptoassetGains	42	Email	274
CryptoassetLosses	42	EmailAddress	317
Currency	279, 280	EmployeeBenefitTrusts	109
Date	119	EmployeeCosts	223
DateEntitled	53	EmploymentRelatedTrust	94
DateOfCessation	210	EnteredDetailsElsewhere	210
DateOfChange	55	EnvelopeVersion	311
DateOfCommencement	209	Error	321
DateOfDeath	51, 131	EstimateUsed	33, 36
DateOfDisposal	33, 36	EstimateValuation	59, 60, 61
DateSetUp	122	EstimateValuationUsed	45
DateStartedAsPartner	199	ExcludeVAT	218
DateStoppedAsPartner	199	Expenses	215, 248, 256, 288
DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	235	ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	73
Declaration	134	ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	115
Deductions	228	Extension	301
DeductionsFromNetProfit	156, 227	FarmersAveraging	200, 230
DeemedIncome	106	Fax	275
DefaultCurrency	270	FileFormat	26
DepreciationEtc	225	Filename	26
Description	27, 61, 112, 208	FinanceCharges	154, 225
DescriptionOfAssets	54	FinanceEtc	248, 256
DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	60	FirstOptionAndFixedRate	102
DetailsChanged	209	FirstPaymentOnAccount	125
DetailsOfElectionsMade	33, 36	Fore	274
DirectCosts	222	Foreign	90
DisabledPerson	45	ForeignChargeablePremiums	144
DisallowableAdministrative	219	ForeignDividends	143
DisallowableAdvertising	220	ForeignInc	142
DisallowableBadDebts	220	ForeignIncomeOther	142
DisallowableCostOfSales	218	ForeignIncomeSavings	139
DisallowableDepreciation	221	ForeignLandProperty	144
DisallowableDirectCosts	218	ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	146
DisallowableEmployeeCosts	219	ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	146
DisallowableExpenses	221, 226	ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	163
DisallowableFinanceCharges	221	ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	163
DisallowableInterest	221	ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	164
DisallowableLegal	220	ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts	164
DisallowableMotorExpenses	219	ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	163
DisallowablePremisesCosts	219	ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	163
DisallowableRepairs	219	ForeignSourceIncome	172
DisallowableSubContractorCosts	218	ForeignTax	147, 162, 173, 174, 293, 295
DisallowableTravel	220	ForeignTaxOneProperty	160
DiscretionaryPayments	116	ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	181
DisposalClaimOrElectionMade	91	ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	242
DisposalOfChargeableAssets	90	ForeignTaxPaid	90, 150, 243
DisposalProceeds	33, 36	FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	259
DisposalsInYear	75, 76, 77	FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances	213
Dividends	102, 141	FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	246
DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	103	FullAddress	58
DividendsFromOverseas	173	Function	313
DividendsFromUKcompanies	103	FurnishedHolidayLettings	247
DividendsRow	141		
DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	188		

FurtherInformation	131	LifeInsuranceEtc	103
Gains	31	LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalR eliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed	58
GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	34	Line	269, 290
GainsAndLosses	31	LloydsForeignTax	181
GainsDescriptionOfAsset	32	LloydsForeignTaxPool	182
GainsInYearBeforeLosses	32	LloydsMembersExpenses	179
GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010	57	LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	236
GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010	57	LoansEtc	78
GatewayAdditions	323	Location	322
GatewayTest	314	Loss	184, 252
GatewayTimestamp	315	LossBroughtForward	159, 251, 261
GatewayValidation	318	LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTra nsitionProfit	201, 231
GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	223	Losses	34
GeneralAdminstration	74	LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	37
GiftAid	72	LossesArising	37
GiftsOfRealProperty	73	LossesBroughtForward	105, 202, 232
GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	72	LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	202
GovTalk-Envelope	309	LossesCarriedForward	106
GovTalkDetails	317	LossesDescriptionOfAsset	35
GovTalkErrors	321	LossesOfTheYear	35
GovTalkMessage	310	LossesUsed	232
Gross	104, 173, 174, 292, 294, 300	LossesUsedThisYear	48, 105
GrossProfitLoss	222	LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	183
HasDied	50	LossOffset	160, 164
Header	311	LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	184, 201, 231
HeldAtYearEnd	76, 77, 78	LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	261
HeritageMaintenanceFund	95	LossToCarryBack	184, 201, 231
ID	321	LossToCarryForward	160, 184, 202, 231, 252, 262
IDAuthentication	315	LossTransferred	54
IncludedInRepaymentClaim	70	MadeCapitalPayments	120
IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	262	MajorityUKResident	193
IncludeVAT	217	MajorityUKResidentNo	193
Income	100, 105, 247, 254	Manifest	270
IncomeAndCapitalGains	87	MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	180
IncomeAndExpenses	216	MessageDetails	312
IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	113	Method	316
IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	114	Minor	117
IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	113, 114	Mobile	301
IncomeFromPersonalFunds	167	MotorExpenses	223
IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	152	MultipleLetting	161
IncomeLandEtcAbroad	151	MultipleLettings	161
IncomeSpecificPurposes	113	MultipleProperties	153
IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	113	Name	51, 52, 79, 111, 121, 134, 273, 320
IncomeUnremittable	153	NameOfAccountHolder	128
IndividualDeclaration	134	NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	128
Interest	101, 225	NameOfBusiness	208
InterestEtc	140	NameOfCompany	119
InterestEtcRow	140	NameOfNominee	263
InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	179	Namespace	271
InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	108	NationalSavings	101
InvestmentIncome	203	NatureOfAsset	53
Investments	71	Negative	170
IRenvelope	22	Neither	194, 195, 196
IRheader	22, 265	Net	172, 174, 300
IRmark	271	NetBusinessAssets	237
Key	266, 318	NetLossBeforeForeignTax	183
Keys	266, 317	NetProfit	184, 200, 230, 250
LandAndProperty	24, 59, 244	NetProfitLoss	155, 228, 238, 258
LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	33, 36	NetProfitOrLoss	215, 226
Legacies	72	NetTransferToSRF	179
LegalAndProfessionalCosts	154, 249	NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	177
LegalAndProfesssionalCosts	257		
LegalCosts	224		
Liabilities	236		

No	92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99	PeriodOfAdministration	91
NomineeAddress	264	PeriodOfForeignGain	150
NomineesAgent	263	PeriodOfGraceElection	253
NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	127	PeriodStart	68
NonQualifying	79	PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	149
NonresidentCapitalGains	55	PersonalQuotaShare	179
NonResidentIncomeTax	91	PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	88
NonUKGrantsAndDonations	74	PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDispo sal	88
NonUKInterest	172	PersonalUse	227
NoPaymentOnAccount	125	PersonBecameNonResident	54
NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	104	PersonBecameNonResidentRow	54
NotionalIncomeTax	146	PersonHasBecomeEntitled	52
NotLiable	112	PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	52
NotLiableAtTrustRate	112	PersonHasDied	50
NotUKResidentCGT	188	PersonHasDiedRow	51
NotUKResidentIncomeTax	187	PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	234
NRCGTalreadyCharged	56	PollInterval	314
Number	301, 322	Positive	170
NumberOfCompanies	79	PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	89
NumberOfOtherTrustRateTrusts	107	PossessionNoIncome	89
NumberOfTrusts	44	PossessionUKTaxPaid	89
OffshoreFundsEtc	145	PostCode	269, 290
Organisation	318	Preferred	275, 301
Other	75	PremisesCosts	223
OtherAssets	61	Principal	267
OtherCapitalAllowances	213	PrivateUse	155, 250, 258
OtherCharities	72	Processed	319
OtherCountryResidence	192	Product	320
OtherCountryResident	194, 195, 196	Profit	252
OtherCountryResidentLastYear	192	ProfitForYear	261
OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	193	ProfitFromOtherBoxes	229
OtherCurrentAssets	78	ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	185
OtherEvents	50	Provisional	233
OtherExpenses	155, 225, 249, 257	PurchaseOwnShares	107
OtherFixedAssets	234	PutIn	111
OtherIncome	105, 169	QAHCgain	62
OtherIncomeDetails	100	QAHCloss	62
OtherIncomeProfits	222	Qualifier	312
OtherLiabilities	236	RaisedBy	322
OtherLloydsExpenses	180	ReasonForNo	68
OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	176	ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	122
OtherProperty	253	Reference	133, 271
OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains	41	RefundOfForeignTax	182
OtherReceipts	176	RegisteredOffice	119
OtherSavingsInvestments	102	ReliefAtTrustRate	148
OtherSharesOrSecurities	59	ReliefClaimed	45, 57
OtherSources	73	Reliefs	107
OtherTransactions	47	ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	40, 43
OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	178	RemainderUKTaxPaid	89
OverseasInvestments	77	RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears	49
OverseasTransferCharge	240	RentEtc	256
PageNumber	147	RentRatesEtc	153
Partnership	90	RentsEtc	248, 254
PartnershipRefNumber	199	Repairs	223
PayByCheque	129	RepairsAndRenewals	154
Payment	116, 121	RepairsEtc	248, 256
PaymentsMade	110, 116, 118	RepaymentForNextYear	125
PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	110	RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	177
PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	126	RepaymentReference	66
PayToNominee	127, 130, 263	Repayments	69
PensionChargesDue	125	RepaymentSentToYou	129
Pensions	25, 91, 240	RepaymentToNominee	130
Period	67	ResidenceStatus	187
PeriodEnd	68, 267	ResidentialFinanceCosts	145, 160, 162, 262

ResidentialProperty	39	SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndSt	233
ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal	58	atements	
ResponseEndPoint	314	SubmittedNonresidentCGT	55
Result	319	SummaryOfBalanceSheet	233
ReturnForThisYear	67	SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	183
ReturnPeriod	67	SupplierCloseLinks	193
ReversePremium	255	Sur	274
Role	316	SyndicateForeignTax	182
RoyaltyPaymentsMade	108	SyndicateProfit	176
SAelements	306	TangibleFixedAssets	75
SalesBusinessIncome	218	TargetDetails	318
SAtrust	21, 23	Tax	104, 300
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	273	TaxableAmount	107
SAtrust_EmailType	276	TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	242
SAtrust_IRdecimalType	277	TaxableGains	41, 44
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	278	TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals	56
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	279	TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty	56
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	280	TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKresidentialProperty	56
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	281	TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR	44
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	282	TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief	44
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	283	TaxableLumpSums	242
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	284	TaxableProfit	202
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	285	TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	232
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	286	TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	159
SAtrust_SA80charStringType	287	TaxableProfitOrLoss	162
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	288	TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	242
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	289	TaxAdjustments	226, 250, 258
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	290	TaxAtTrustRate	98
SAtrust_SAfilenameType	291	TaxAvoidanceSchemes	133
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	292	TaxCalculation	123
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	294	TaxChargesArising	240
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	296	TaxCreditRelief	148, 150, 293, 295
SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure	297	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	149
SAtrust_SAPersonNameType	298	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	148
SAtrust_SAstringType	299	TaxCreditReliefIncome	147
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	300	TaxCreditReliefIncomes	146
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	301	TaxDeducted	255
SAtrust_WorkHomeType	303	TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	233
SAtrust_YesNoType	304	TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	100
SAtrust_YesType	305	TaxedInterest	168
SchemaVersion	271	TaxedUKInterest	101
Sender	272	TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	69
SenderDetails	315	TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	70
SenderID	315	TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	70
sequence	93, 127, 130	TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains	41
SettlorBenefit	96	TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	69
SettlorInterested	115	TaxPaid	241
SettlorInterestedTrust	115	TaxPool	116
ShareOfInvestmentLosses	203	TaxPoolBroughtForward	117
SharesControlledCompanies	77	TaxRefunded	132
ShortLine	290	TaxTreatedAsPaid	104
Signature	316	TaxYearEnd	133
SingleLetting	159	Telephone	130, 275
Size	27	Text	322
SoleTrade	89	TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	157, 259
SortCode	128	TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances	213
SpecialWithholdingTax	293	ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	253
SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	151	Timestamp	321
SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising	201, 230	TopElementName	271
StockAndWorkInProgress	234	Total	249
StockDividends	103	TotalAdditions	156, 227, 251
StockDividendsEtc	171	TotalAllowances	214
StopLossRecoveries	177		
SubcontractorCosts	222		

TotalAssets	235	TrusteeChanged	189, 191
TotalBalancingCharges	214	TrusteeChangedNo	189, 191
TotalChargableGains	34	TrusteeCloserLinks	195
TotalChargeableGains	39, 42	TrusteeOf	92
TotalChargeableOnDividends	142	TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	96
TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc	143	TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	130
TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	140	TrusteeOverseasIncome	190
TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	145	TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	190
TotalDeductibleExpenses	114	TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	88
TotalDeductions	158, 228	TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	88
TotalDisposalProceeds	34, 37	TrusteeResident	189, 191
TotalExpenditure	155	TrusteeResidentNo	190, 191
TotalExpenses	225, 257	TrusteesNonResidentCGT	190
TotalForeignTax	174	TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	189
TotalIncome	255	TrusteeTradeGains	191
TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	175	TrusteeTradeGainsNo	192
TotalIncomeLosses	40, 43	TrustEstate	23, 81
TotalIncomeNotLiable	115	TrustForeign	24, 136
TotalLiabilities	237	TrustLloyds	24, 165
TotalLloydsIncoming	178	TrustManagementExpenses	114
TotalLosses	39, 42, 47	TrustName	23, 122
TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	180	TrustNonresidence	25, 186
TotalNonUKIncomeGross	175	TrustNonResident	120
TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	177	TrustPartnership	198
TotalRentsEtc	153	TrustPartnerships	24, 197
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	141	TrustTerminated	132
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc	143	TrustTrade	207
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	140	TrustTrades	24, 204
TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions	171	Ttl	273
TotalTaxableGains	40, 43	Turnover	214
TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	163	TurnoverBelowLimit	214
TotalTaxableProfits	160, 203, 232	TurnoverFromExemptTrading	71
TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	185	Type	266, 272, 274, 301, 318, 321, 322
TotalTaxAdditions	259	TypeOfDisposal	32, 35
TotalTaxCreditRelief	148	UK	194, 195, 196
TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	150	UKGrantsAndDonations	74
TotalTaxReductions	260	UKInterest	168
TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc	144	UKInvestments	76
TotalUKdividendsAndOther	170	UKLandBuildings	72, 74
TotalUKInterest	170	UKProperty	90
TotalUKInterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	169	UKResidentCGT	188
TotalUKstockDividends	171	UKResidentIncomeTax	187
TotalUKtax	169, 175	UKtax	173, 174
TotalUnusedLossesBF	40, 43	UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	295
Trade	199	UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	241
TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	236	UnauthorisedPayments	241
TradingCosts	73	UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	241
TraditionalAccounting	153, 210, 247, 254	UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	97
Transaction	118	UnicodeNameString	325
TransactionID	313	Unremittable	292, 294
TransactionsInCryptoassets	46	UntaxedInterest	168
TransactionsInLandAndProperty	46	UntaxedUKInterest	101
TransactionsInNonUKResidentialProperty	46	UnusedLossesPreSA	49
TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	46	UnusedLossesSAyears	48
TransactionsInUKResidentialProperty	45	UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward	145, 262
TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	46	UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	185
TransactionsMade	118	URI	320
TransferredToBeneficiaries	48	UsedThisYear	48
Transformation	314	USIncomeTaxPaid	181
Travel	224	Value	53, 112, 120, 123, 316
TrustAdminstrationLocation	194	ValueOfBenefitsTransferred	241
TrustCapitalGains	25, 28	Version	320
TrustCharities	25, 64		
TrusteeAddress	122		

VulnerableBeneficiary	99, 109
X509Certificate	317
Yes	92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99
YourBankOrBuildingSociety	127
YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	200
ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	157, 213, 251, 260